



# KANE COUNTY

FRASZ, Kenyon, Hanson, Iqbal, Kious, Sanchez, Weber & ex-officio Martin  
(County Development Chair)

## TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

TUESDAY, JANUARY 15, 2019

---

County Board Room

Agenda

9:00 AM

Kane County Government Center, 719 S. Batavia Ave., Bldg. A, Geneva, IL 60134

---

1. **Call to Order**
2. **Approval of Minutes: December 18, 2018**
3. **Public Comment (Agenda Items)**
4. **Finance**
  - A. December Transportation Committee Finance Reports
  - B. **Resolution:** Approving Agreement for Funding County Engineer's Salary
5. **Maintenance**
  - A. Maintenance Report
  - B. **Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants
6. **Planning & Programming**
  - A. Planning & Programming Report
7. **Traffic Operations & Permitting**
  - A. Traffic Operations & Permitting Report
  - B. **Resolution:** Approving a Minimum-Use Access to Kirk Road
8. **Project Implementation**
  - A. Project Implementation Report
  - B. **Resolution:** Approving Contract for Construction with Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. of Marengo, Illinois for Kirk Road Multi-Use Path, Kane County Section No. 18-00502-00-BT
  - C. **Resolution:** Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00506-00-ES
  - D. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. of Urbana, Illinois for Pavement Management Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00499-00-EG
  - E. **Resolution:** Approving Amendment No. 1 to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with WBK Engineering, LLC. of St. Charles, Illinois for 2017 Structural Services, Kane County Section No. 17-00481-00-BR
  - F. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for 2013 Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 12-00424-00-SP

- G. **Resolution:** Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Illinois Route 47 at Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 08-00385-00-BR
  - H. **Resolution:** Approving Amendment No. 2 to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC of Oak Park, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road Intersection Improvements Project, Kane County Section No. 11-00201-04-CH
  - I. **Resolution:** Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with V3 Companies. Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 16-00477-00-SP
- 9. **Reports Placed On File**
  - 10. **Executive Session (If Needed)**
  - 11. **Public Comment (Non-Agenda Items)**
  - 12. **Adjournment**



**Transportation Committee Revenue Report - Summary  
Through December 31, 2018 (8.3% YTD)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Cash on Hand	YTD Actual Transactions	Total % Received
<b>520 Transportation</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 44,691,120</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>51.71%</b>
300 County Highway	\$ 6,678	\$ 8,972,142	\$ 5,790,659	\$ 6,678	0.12%
301 County Bridge	\$ -	\$ 405,000	\$ 329,945	\$ -	0.00%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ -	\$ 11,612,236	\$ 7,360,951	\$ -	0.00%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 67,270	\$ 66,125	\$ -	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ -	\$ 17,129,688	\$ 10,135,500	\$ -	0.00%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ -	\$ 38,509,421	\$ 17,934,775	\$ -	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ 23,003,253	\$ 15,500,000	\$ -	\$ 23,003,253	N/A
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,776,337	\$ 922,415	\$ -	0.00%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 299,107	\$ 5,000	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 576,000	\$ 1,250	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 2,000	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 959,442	\$ 6,500	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 870,000	\$ 3,500	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 250	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ 65,508	\$ 2,370,000	\$ 917,500	\$ 65,508	7.14%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ 35,521	\$ 3,172,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 35,521	5.38%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ 156	\$ 1,355,465	\$ 547,250	\$ 156	0.03%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 44,691,120</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>51.71%</b>

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Summary  
Through December 31, 2018 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month	Total Amended	Total Amended	YTD Actual	YTD	Total % Used
	Transactions	Budget	Budget	Transactions	Encumbrances	
			excluding Net			
			Income			
<b>520 Transportation</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,423,162</b>	<b>4.11%</b>
300 County Highway	\$ 475,739	\$ 8,972,142	\$ 8,972,142	\$ 475,739	\$ 427,035	5.30%
301 County Bridge	\$ -	\$ 405,000	\$ 405,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
302 Motor Fuel Tax	\$ 3,794,793	\$ 11,612,236	\$ 11,612,236	\$ 3,794,793	\$ -	32.68%
303 County Highway Matching	\$ -	\$ 67,270	\$ 67,270	\$ -	\$ 67,270	0.00%
304 Motor Fuel Local Option	\$ 8,452	\$ 17,129,688	\$ 17,129,688	\$ 8,452	\$ 903,407	0.05%
305 Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 1,000	\$ 38,509,421	\$ 38,509,421	\$ 1,000	\$ 25,450	0.00%
540 Transportation Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,776,337	\$ 1,776,337	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
550 Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
553 Northwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
554 Southwest Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
556 Upper Fox Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 870,000	\$ 870,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
559 Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 3,172,000	\$ 3,172,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
560 South Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 1,355,465	\$ 1,355,465	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
551 Campton Hills Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 299,107	\$ 299,107	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 576,000	\$ 576,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 959,442	\$ 959,442	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
558 North Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 2,370,000	\$ 2,370,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
557 West Central Impact Fees	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
515 Longmeadow Bond Construction	\$ -	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,423,162</b>	<b>4.11%</b>

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail  
Through December 31, 2018 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
<b>520 Transportation</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 104,094,608</b>	<b>\$ 4,279,984</b>	<b>\$ 1,423,162</b>	<b>4.11%</b>
<b>300 County Highway</b>	<b>\$ 475,739</b>	<b>\$ 8,972,142</b>	<b>\$ 8,972,142</b>	<b>\$ 475,739</b>	<b>\$ 427,035</b>	<b>5.30%</b>
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 163,572	\$ 2,684,416	\$ 2,684,416	\$ 163,572	\$ -	6.09%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 42,809	\$ 1,021,847	\$ 1,021,847	\$ 42,809	\$ -	4.19%
Contractual Services	\$ 1,630	\$ 2,717,849	\$ 2,717,849	\$ 1,630	\$ 100,363	0.06%
Commodities	\$ 177	\$ 770,900	\$ 770,900	\$ 177	\$ 9,972	0.02%
Capital	\$ 156	\$ 1,509,734	\$ 1,509,734	\$ 156	\$ 316,700	0.01%
Transfers Out	\$ 267,396	\$ 267,396	\$ 267,396	\$ 267,396	\$ -	100.00%
<b>301 County Bridge</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 405,000</b>	<b>\$ 405,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 405,000	\$ 405,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>302 Motor Fuel Tax</b>	<b>\$ 3,794,793</b>	<b>\$ 11,612,236</b>	<b>\$ 11,612,236</b>	<b>\$ 3,794,793</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>32.68%</b>
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$ 218,210	\$ 2,589,792	\$ 2,589,792	\$ 218,210	\$ -	8.43%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$ 81,646	\$ 1,049,573	\$ 1,049,573	\$ 81,646	\$ -	7.78%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 1,130,743	\$ 1,130,743	\$ -	\$ -	0%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 3,347,190	\$ 3,347,190	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ 3,494,938	\$ 3,494,938	\$ 3,494,938	\$ 3,494,938	\$ -	100.00%
<b>303 County Highway Matching</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 67,270</b>	<b>\$ 67,270</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 67,270</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Commodities	\$ -	\$ 67,270	\$ 67,270	\$ -	\$ 67,270	0.00%
<b>304 Motor Fuel Local Option</b>	<b>\$ 8,452</b>	<b>\$ 17,129,688</b>	<b>\$ 17,129,688</b>	<b>\$ 8,452</b>	<b>\$ 903,407</b>	<b>0.05%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ 470	\$ 12,415,180	\$ 12,415,180	\$ 470	\$ 1,672	0.00%
Commodities	\$ 5,620	\$ 1,834,008	\$ 1,834,008	\$ 5,620	\$ 901,735	0.31%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,825,000	\$ 2,825,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ 2,362	\$ 55,500	\$ 55,500	\$ 2,362	\$ -	4.26%
<b>305 Transportation Sales Tax</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 38,509,421</b>	<b>\$ 38,509,421</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,450</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 9,789,717	\$ 9,789,717	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ 1,000	\$ 27,439,704	\$ 27,439,704	\$ 1,000	\$ 25,450	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 1,280,000	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>515 Longmeadow Bond Construction</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>540 Transportation Capital</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,337</b>	<b>\$ 1,776,337</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 1,102,444	\$ 1,102,444	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 673,893	\$ 673,893	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>550 Aurora Area Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>551 Campton Hills Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 299,107</b>	<b>\$ 299,107</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 239,107	\$ 239,107	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>552 Greater Elgin Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 576,000</b>	<b>\$ 576,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 576,000	\$ 576,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>553 Northwest Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>554 Southwest Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 245,000</b>	<b>\$ 245,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 245,000	\$ 245,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>555 Tri-Cities Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 959,442</b>	<b>\$ 959,442</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 959,442	\$ 959,442	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>556 Upper Fox Impact Fees</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 870,000</b>	<b>\$ 870,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Capital	\$ -	\$ 870,000	\$ 870,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%

**Transportation Committee Expenditure Report - Detail  
Through December 31, 2018 (8.3% YTD, 7.69% Payroll)**

	Current Month Transactions	Total Amended Budget	Total Amended Budget excluding Net Income	YTD Actual Transactions	YTD Encumbrances	Total % Used
<b>557 West Central Impact Fees</b>	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>558 North Impact Fees</b>	\$ -	\$ 2,370,000	\$ 2,370,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 825,000	\$ 825,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>559 Central Impact Fees</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,172,000	\$ 3,172,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 2,740,000	\$ 2,740,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 32,000	\$ 32,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>560 South Impact Fees</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,355,465	\$ 1,355,465	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ 32,590	\$ 32,590	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Capital	\$ -	\$ 1,296,875	\$ 1,296,875	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
Transfers Out	\$ -	\$ 26,000	\$ 26,000	\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$ 4,279,984	\$ 104,094,608	\$ 104,094,608	\$ 4,279,984	\$ 1,423,162	4.11%



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147312	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2 09/30/18-10/27/18	Paid by EFT # 50135		11/14/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	843.66
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147318	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2 09/29/18-10/25/18	Paid by EFT # 50135		11/15/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	12,483.05
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19263	18-00492-00-EG; On-Call Utility Permit Review 05/29/18-06/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50350		07/19/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	7,888.50
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19270	18-00492-00-EG; On-Call Utility Permit Review 07/01/18-07/28/18	Paid by EFT # 50350		08/02/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	9,454.50
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19394	18-00492-00-EG; On-Call Utility Permit Review 07/29/18-08/25/18	Paid by EFT # 50350		08/30/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	3,744.00
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19491	18-00492-00-EG; On-Call Utility Permit Review 08/26/18-09/29/18	Paid by EFT # 50350		10/03/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	5,616.00
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19610	18-00492-00-EG; On-Call Utility Permit Review 09/30/18-10/27/18	Paid by EFT # 50350		11/02/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	2,997.00
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147695-WO13	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2, 07/01/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50411		12/06/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	90.30
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147720	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2; 11/12/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50411		12/06/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	5,818.55
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147851	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2 10/26/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50411		12/11/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	2,750.00
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	147748	17-00482-00-ES; OnCallDesignEngr.P2 10/28/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50411		12/07/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	6,920.01
3201 - P B Americas, Inc. (Parsons Brinckerhoff)	29-829943	15-00365-04-EG; Traffic.TSOM, 07/01/18-07/31/18	Paid by Check # 364918		11/30/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	43,067.92



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
5563 - WBK Engineering, LLC	19699	18-00492-00-EG; OnCalUtilityPermitReview, 10/28/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50622		12/03/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	3,744.00
								Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 13	<u>\$105,417.49</u>
Account <b>50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services</b>										
4960 - HNTB Corporation	08-69925-PL-001	KDOT; On-Call GIS Services, 10/27/18-11/23/18	Paid by EFT # 50471		12/07/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	4,931.52
								Account <b>50150 - Contractual/Consulting Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$4,931.52</u>
Account <b>50160 - Legal Services</b>										
1168 - J Patrick Jaeger	110118-01-46	Legal Fees-ROW Attorney, Land Acq Svcs Nov 11 2018	Paid by Check # 364670		11/01/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	4,000.00
								Account <b>50160 - Legal Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$4,000.00</u>
Account <b>50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services</b>										
1738 - Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	401959	Pre employment testing Runions	Paid by EFT # 50329		11/13/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	355.00
1738 - Tyler Medical Services, S.C.	402164	KDOT; Drug Testing, Pre-Employ, J Thomas	Paid by EFT # 50329		11/20/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	355.00
								Account <b>50210 - Medical/Dental/Hospital Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$710.00</u>
Account <b>50340 - Software Licensing Cost</b>										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstprt,TCD,BstBuy,MSU, ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	50.53
8309 - Invarion, Inc.	2225-4	KDOT; Software Maint-Rapid License Renewal	Paid by EFT # 50212		11/27/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	750.00
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	547.47
1820 - irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	SIR003390	BPO: Julie Field Locate Application DigTrack November 2018	Paid by EFT # 50482		12/01/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	200.00
								Account <b>50340 - Software Licensing Cost</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	<u>\$1,548.00</u>
Account <b>50480 - Security Services</b>										
1191 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc	SI-496672	201029; Power down 12/03/18, Reset Panels in Bldg A&C	Paid by EFT # 50373		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	333.75



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>50480 - Security Services</b>											
1191 - Alarm Detection Systems Inc	98135-1009-520	ADS Q1-2019; KDOT BPO: Alarm System Monitoring	Paid by EFT # 50372		12/09/2018	12/14/2018	12/14/2018		12/24/2018	503.79	
									Account <b>50480 - Security Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$837.54
Account <b>52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs</b>											
2748 - Accurate Document Destruction Inc (GROOT)	15639201	XX7200 Document destruction/shredding 11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50107		10/31/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	1,467.73	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	0016925-2269-9	KDOT; Street Sweepings/Catch Basin Debris, 10/16/18-10/31/18	Paid by EFT # 50346		11/01/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	1,205.85	
1633 - Culligan Tri City Soft Water	16361	KDOT BPO: Water Softener Rental&Svc 11/27/18	Paid by Check # 364821		11/27/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	89.00	
1024 - Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	08K0121852636	KDOT BPO: Bottled Water Delivery Svc 10/15/18-11/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50557		11/16/2018	12/05/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	251.95	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3381443-2011-0	1-19443-13001; WasteDisp-DumpsterSvcs, 11/14/18, Ticket#243490	Paid by EFT # 50620		12/03/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	417.00	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	0016988-2269-7	17-65052-13002; Waste removal-Street Sweepings, Ticket#474261	Paid by EFT # 50620		12/03/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	944.66	
1216 - Waste Management of Illinois - West	3859119-2011-9	KDOT BPO: WasteDisposal, Dumpster Services	Paid by EFT # 50620		11/29/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	7.93	
									Account <b>52000 - Disposal and Water Softener Svcs</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 7	\$4,384.12
Account <b>52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings</b>											
10243 - Connor Company	S8198570.001	AOS UN-LIME Delimer, 5 Gal, #9005417105	Paid by EFT # 50144		11/09/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	254.07	
5933 - Urban Elevator Service Inc	15093047	BPO-Elevator Maint & Rope Test - KDOT Bldg A Dec 2018	Paid by Check # 364752		11/20/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	288.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	141.16	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>										
Account <b>52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings</b>										
3060 - Grainger Inc	9011147007	801789330; Flush/Straight/Swivel Mount Photocontrols	Paid by EFT # 50458		11/20/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	144.57
								Account <b>52110 - Repairs and Maint- Buildings</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$827.80
Account <b>52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds</b>										
5836 - Bean's Farm Landscape Supply	7946	KaneDOT Beans Blend Mulch, 33 cu yards	Paid by Check # 364577		08/13/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	495.00
								Account <b>52120 - Repairs and Maint- Grounds</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$495.00
Account <b>52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers</b>										
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	1267694	KC04 Bizhub 552 Copier Maint, A2WV011009281 10/15/18-12/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50209		11/12/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	32.00
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	14930857	KDOT; Toshiba eStudio5508A PermitCopierScannerMa int 11/17-11/18	Paid by Check # 364748		11/05/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	3.97
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	14953812	AIMS CprMntCntrct MA-1.0.0, 72 Mo E- studio 457 10/20/18- 11/19/18	Paid by Check # 364748		11/13/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	11.01
4371 - Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	14946969	Toshiba eStudio4505AC ColorCopierScannerMai nt 10/16-11/15	Paid by Check # 364748		11/09/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	25.65
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	1278427	KC04; BPO-Bizhub 754 Copier Mnt, A55V01100376 10/30/18-12/29/18	Paid by EFT # 50480		11/28/2018	12/05/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	63.91
								Account <b>52140 - Repairs and Maint- Copiers</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$136.54
Account <b>52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles</b>										
5729 - Elburn Radiator Repair	14415	KDOT; Clean, Pressure Test Radiator at 20PSI, Unit #5	Paid by Check # 364628		11/20/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	85.00
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	858966	KDOT; Replace/Reprogram Bulkhead Module, Unit #25	Paid by Check # 364749		11/07/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	1,634.94
								Account <b>52230 - Repairs and Maint- Vehicles</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$1,719.94





# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip</b>											
1890 - Clifford-Wald, A KIP Company	IN00112100	58411; Annual Maint- IPF8400S, Color Plotter, 11/16/18-11/15/19	Paid by EFT # 50142		11/14/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	1,120.00	
									Account <b>52240 - Repairs and Maint- Office Equip</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$1,120.00
Account <b>53070 - Legal Printing</b>											
2697 - Chicago Tribune	002636228000	CU00537675; CTC2636228; AC System Replace & Improve, 51-018	Paid by Check # 364792		11/08/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	81.94	
									Account <b>53070 - Legal Printing</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$81.94
Account <b>53080 - Mapping</b>											
4906 - West Valley Graphics & Print Inc	17672	KDOT: Snow Plow Maps, 2019, Large & Small, Laminated	Paid by Check # 364970		11/21/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	397.50	
									Account <b>53080 - Mapping</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$397.50
Account <b>53100 - Conferences and Meetings</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro, Amzn, ShrdUse, LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt, TCD, BstBuy, MSU, ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	1,140.00	
9527 - Kathleen Hopkinson	111918	PEV_Illinois CPA Society Conference, 11/15/18	Paid by EFT # 50200		11/19/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	340.00	
11789 - Ryan Peterson	111518	PEV: CMAP, Batavia Bicycle Com, Mileage/Meals, 11/12/18-11/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50272		11/15/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	20.86	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	111918	PEV: CMAP, 11/13/18-11/16/18, Metra 10-Ride/Meals/Parking	Paid by EFT # 50312		11/19/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	120.97	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	180.00	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	121118	PEV: CMAP, Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Meals, Parking, Reg, Cell Phone	Paid by EFT # 50446		12/11/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	51.29	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>53100 - Conferences and Meetings</b>											
2839 - Panera, LLC	204002738199	KDOT Order#738199, 11/27/18, Catering-KKCOM Mtg	Paid by Check # 364921		11/27/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	200.13	
11789 - Ryan Peterson	121018	PEV: CMAP, Cell Phone (Oct & Nov), Meal	Paid by EFT # 50544		12/10/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	11.70	
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	121218	PEV: CMAP, Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Parking, Meals	Paid by EFT # 50560		12/12/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	65.31	
4653 - Carl Schoedel	113018	PEV: FHWA Summit-10/30/18; ARTBA-11/07/18; Fuel & Parking	Paid by EFT # 50568		11/30/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	54.00	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	120318	PEV: CMAP, STP Proj Select Comm Mtg, Cellphone-Nov2018	Paid by EFT # 50577		12/03/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	16.14	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	121118	PEV: CMAP, KC Holiday Forum, Cell phone - Dec 2018	Paid by EFT # 50577		12/11/2018	12/11/2018	12/11/2018		12/24/2018	65.00	
									Account <b>53100 - Conferences and Meetings</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 12	\$2,265.40
Account <b>53110 - Employee Training</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	859.00	
10936 - Nils Trygve Jordahl	112018	PEV: SmallStructInvInspect, Registr/Train/Mileage,10/18-11/15/18	Paid by EFT # 50218		11/20/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	45.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	30.00	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	121118	PEV: CMAP,Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Meals, Parking, Reg, Cell Phone	Paid by EFT # 50446		12/11/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	79.00	
5628 - J J Keller & Associates, Inc.	9103466092	200111749; KDOT; HazSafety Trng Advsr, 12/01/18-11/30/23, Online	Paid by Check # 364873		11/08/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	857.00	
									Account <b>53110 - Employee Training</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	\$1,870.00



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>53120 - Employee Mileage Expense</b>											
10936 - Nils Trygve Jordahl	112018	PEV: SmallStructInvInspect, Registr/Train/Mileage,10/18-11/15/18	Paid by EFT # 50218		11/20/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	15.10	
11789 - Ryan Peterson	111518	PEV: CMAP, Batavia Bicycle Com,Mileage/Meals,11/12/18-11/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50272		11/15/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	6.54	
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	121118	PEV: CMAP,Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Meals, Parking, Reg, Cell Phone	Paid by EFT # 50446		12/11/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	102.19	
4712 - Cindy Martin	113018	PEV: Mileage, 11/14/18 GIS Day, Geneva	Paid by Check # 364897		11/30/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	8.18	
4478 - Thomas B. Rickert	121218	PEV: CMAP, Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Parking, Meals	Paid by EFT # 50560		12/12/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	272.51	
4422 - Joy Yehnert	112918	PEV: Mileage-StAtty,Recorder, IDOT,GovtCtr,11/08/18-11/29/18	Paid by EFT # 50629		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	139.53	
									Account <b>53120 - Employee Mileage Expense</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 6	\$544.05
Account <b>53130 - General Association Dues</b>											
2647 - American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)	1044062814	299924; Zakosek, Michael; Dues-Enviro/Water, ILSect, 01/19-12/19	Paid by Check # 364566		11/19/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	275.00	
3984 - American Public Works Association (APWA)	768531-2019	Mielke, Ken; Membership Dues, 01/01/19-12/31/19	Paid by Check # 364775		10/05/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	196.00	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	356.35	
									Account <b>53130 - General Association Dues</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 3	\$827.35
Account <b>60000 - Office Supplies</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MSU,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	237.81	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>60000 - Office Supplies</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	(8.34)	
3204 - Rayco Marking Products	36855	K1170; Scanned Date Stamp & Original Stamp	Paid by Check # 364929		12/07/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	76.60	
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	4113844-0	142052 Office supplies	Paid by EFT # 50619		11/28/2018	12/05/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	165.30	
3578 - Warehouse Direct Office Products	4113843-0	KDOT: BPO - Office Supplies Book ends	Paid by EFT # 50619		11/28/2018	12/05/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	13.06	
								Account <b>60000 - Office Supplies</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$484.43</u>
Account <b>60010 - Operating Supplies</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	469.70	
2209 - Suburban Propane	7800-118463	Fuel propane	Paid by Check # 364740		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	206.92	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	50121639987	XX4140 First aid and safety equipment	Paid by Check # 364794		11/29/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	523.57	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	259.45	
10697 - Hi-Line Utility Supply Co. LLC	10108720	H-11850; Gloves, Rubber C:2 14" Black Sz10	Paid by EFT # 50468		11/28/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	30.00	
								Account <b>60010 - Operating Supplies</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$1,489.64</u>
Account <b>60050 - Books and Subscriptions</b>											
3170 - Personal Best (Oakstone Publishing, LLC)	RMNLEF1-110118	133382 Top Safety English Web	Paid by Check # 364922		11/01/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/24/2018	134.40	
								Account <b>60050 - Books and Subscriptions</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$134.40</u>
Account <b>60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital</b>											
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	16.11	
								Account <b>60070 - Computer Hardware- Non Capital</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$16.11</u>



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies</b>											
3183 - HP Products A Ferguson Enterprise	I4203273	Wypalls, SoftPull Roll Towels, Toilet Tissue	Paid by EFT # 50202		10/27/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	61.44	
5897 - Producers Chemical Company	249794	KDOT: Sodium Hypochlorite (Water Treatment) 5 Gal Pails	Paid by EFT # 50284		11/08/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	43.10	
									Account <b>60340 - Buildings and Grounds Supplies</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$104.54</u>
Account <b>60380 - Liquid Salt</b>											
2109 - Gasaway Distributors Inc	1058413	KDOT: Liquid Salt - (Brine), 4500 Gal	Paid by Check # 364645		11/13/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	1,935.00	
									Account <b>60380 - Liquid Salt</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	<u>\$1,935.00</u>
Account <b>60430 - Sign Material</b>											
5749 - 3M Company	9402555186	16126528 Sheeting Materials for Sign Shop	Paid by Check # 364561		10/26/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	778.50	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	76.52	
5749 - 3M Company	9402502208	KDOT: Sheeting Materials for Sign Shop	Paid by Check # 364769		10/22/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	1,222.50	
8876 - Decker Supply Co Inc.	903542	KDOT: Sign Posts, Telespar	Paid by EFT # 50429		11/07/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	6,305.25	
8876 - Decker Supply Co Inc.	903814	KDOT: Telespar, Sign Posts, 12 gauge	Paid by EFT # 50429		11/28/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	3,061.69	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	99888	XX0451 Gorilla white	Paid by EFT # 50520		10/16/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	27.96	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	58063	XX0351 Sign materials	Paid by Check # 364901		11/02/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9.89	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	59541	XX0351 AC2 Green treated sign materials	Paid by Check # 364901		11/27/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	165.70	
									Account <b>60430 - Sign Material</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 8	<u>\$11,648.01</u>
Account <b>63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas</b>											
2253 - Nicor Gas	4859133-11/18	39-82-88-1000 0 41W011 Burlington 10/23/18-11/21/18	Paid by Check # 364906		11/26/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	1,506.30	
2253 - Nicor Gas	3814320-11/18	36-44-94-1000 4; 3814320, 40W969 Burlington 10/23/18-11/21/18	Paid by Check # 364907		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	557.71	
									Account <b>63000 - Utilities- Natural Gas</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	<u>\$2,064.01</u>



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>63010 - Utilities- Electric</b>											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	13254378201	7298774-23;8215673	Paid by EFT #		11/06/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	84.46	
		Seavey,SaltDome	50145								
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	13484044701	7298774-2; 8215650; 7610795006; 10/22/18 -11/20/18	Paid by EFT #		11/26/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	2,228.87	
			50415								
									Account <b>63010 - Utilities- Electric</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2	\$2,313.33
Account <b>63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting</b>											
3380 - City of Batavia	320635757- 11/18	194.069300.00; 10217845; Kirk&Wilson, 10/23/18- 11/08/18	Paid by Check # 364599		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	66.78	
3380 - City of Batavia	73835573- 11/18	194.048000.00; Fabyan&Raddant, 10/11/18-11/08/18	Paid by Check # 364597		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	110.70	
3380 - City of Batavia	113557782- 11/18	192.005410.00; Kirk&Hubbard, 10/12/18-11/09/18	Paid by Check # 364598		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	73.62	
1044 - City of Geneva	28985388- 11/18	0198004231-000; 1031 EFabyan, 10/05/18- 11/05/18	Paid by Check # 364604		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	72.69	
1054 - ComEd	0991034032- 11/18	0991034032; BigTmbr/Randall 10/17/18-11/15/18	Paid by Check # 364616		11/15/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	207.10	
1054 - ComEd	6063129097- 11/18	271181066; WeatherStation 10/17/18-11/14/18	Paid by Check # 364619		11/14/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	38.37	
1054 - ComEd	2991138206- 11/18	272277451; Mtrd Trfc Lites/S Randall 10/10/18-11/08/18	Paid by Check # 364618		11/08/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	94.78	
1054 - ComEd	0960088046- 11/18	272138976; US 20/BrierHill@Allen 10/08/18-11/06/18	Paid by Check # 364617		11/06/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	7.20	
1054 - ComEd	0067153039- 11/18	0067153039; 38W901 HuntleyRd 10/09/18- 11/07/18	Paid by Check # 364615		11/07/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	11.16	
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	54882	Haegers Bend Rd@Co Line Rd Traffic signal intersect 7,8&9	Paid by Check # 364738		11/02/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	292.50	
3380 - City of Batavia	316075971- 11/18	392.050025.00; Kirk & Pine 10/16/18- 11/13/18	Paid by Check # 364799		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	96.07	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>										
Account <b>63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting</b>										
1054 - ComEd	1603046065-11/18	273363546; Spring/McLean, SoElgin 10/24/18-11/26/18	Paid by Check # 364813		11/26/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	97.57
1054 - ComEd	5281099004-11/18	272139221; 7N416 S Rt31,SoElgin 10/24/18-11/26/18	Paid by Check # 364816		11/26/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	92.33
1054 - ComEd	0891053188-11/18	273279596, McDonaldTrfSgnl@Dittman 10/22/18-11/20/18	Paid by Check # 364811		11/20/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	34.56
1054 - ComEd	2672169007-11/18	271912253; McLean/Bowes 10/23/18-11/21/18	Paid by Check # 364817		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	145.08
1054 - ComEd	4544118063-11/18	Lite Rt47@BurlingtonRd 10/22/18-11/20/18	Paid by Check # 364815		11/20/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	149.55
1054 - ComEd	0414000061-11/18	0414000061; Various Traf Lghts 10/12/18-11/12/18	Paid by Check # 364807		11/20/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	3,780.40
1054 - ComEd	4278050001-11/18	4278050001; Corron@McDonald 10/25/18-11/27/18	Paid by Check # 364806		11/27/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	40.75
1054 - ComEd	1163141072-11/18	1163141072; VariousTrafficLts 10/30/18-11/30/18	Paid by Check # 364808		11/30/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	2,663.53
1054 - ComEd	0039051173-11/18	0039051173; Corron/Burlington 10/25/18-11/27/18	Paid by Check # 364809		11/27/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9.86
1054 - ComEd	0528116225-11/18	272348836; Scott-BeaconLt@Harter 10/30/18-11/30/18	Paid by Check # 364814		11/30/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	6.07
1054 - ComEd	4539103069-11/18	Orchard-StrLghts o Aucutt Rd 10/30/18-11/30/18	Paid by Check # 364810		11/30/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	98.34
1054 - ComEd	0453004165-12/18	1 1/2 LaFox, BlkbryTwp 10/30/18-11/30/18	Paid by Check # 364812		12/03/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	40.09
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	13343079201	7298774-22; 8019229002; 8215672; ES RndlFetchr 10/16/18-11/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50416		11/15/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	33.37





# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>											
Account <b>63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting</b>											
10981 - Constellation NewEnergy Inc.	13343081501	7298774-4; 8185694006; 8215654; 10/16/18-11/14/18	Paid by EFT # 50414		11/15/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	76.39	
									<b>Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals</b>	<b>Invoice Transactions 25</b>	<b>\$8,338.86</b>
Account <b>63040 - Fuel- Vehicles</b>											
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	232969	KDOT; 32483-04- 232969; 87 Reg Unlead Gasoline, Tank #3	Paid by EFT # 50242		11/09/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	14,014.79	
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	236875	KDOT BPO-Fuel: ULSD 5% Bio, Fuel, Tank#2	Paid by EFT # 50242		11/14/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	8,643.00	
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	236874	KDOT BPO-Fuel: ULSD#1 CLR, Fuel, Tank#2	Paid by EFT # 50242		11/12/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	9,794.89	
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	257527	KDOT BPO-Fuel: ULSD#1 CLR Gas, Del 11/21/18 , 1/2 WinterBlend	Paid by EFT # 50511		12/04/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9,446.48	
10849 - Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	257529	KDOT BPO-Fuel: ULSD 5% Bio Diesel, Del 11/21/18, 1/2 WinterBlend	Paid by EFT # 50511		12/04/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	8,319.60	
									<b>Account 63040 - Fuel- Vehicles Totals</b>	<b>Invoice Transactions 5</b>	<b>\$50,218.76</b>
Account <b>64010 - Cellular Phone</b>											
7433 - Jacqueline Forbes	121118	PEV: CMAP,Conf/Mtgs, Mileage, Meals, Parking, Reg, Cell Phone	Paid by EFT # 50446		12/11/2018	12/12/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	50.00	
11789 - Ryan Peterson	121018	PEV: CMAP, Cell Phone (Oct & Nov), Meal	Paid by EFT # 50544		12/10/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	100.00	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	120318	PEV: CMAP, STP Proj Select Comm Mtg, Cellphone-Nov2018	Paid by EFT # 50577		12/03/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	50.00	
11878 - Troy Martin Simpson	121118	PEV: CMAP, KC Holiday Forum, Cell phone - Dec 2018	Paid by EFT # 50577		12/11/2018	12/11/2018	12/11/2018		12/24/2018	50.00	
									<b>Account 64010 - Cellular Phone Totals</b>	<b>Invoice Transactions 4</b>	<b>\$250.00</b>
Account <b>72010 - Building Improvements</b>											
1244 - Geneva Construction Company	58304-F	16-00471-00-GM; KDOT Bldg "A" Parking Lot Rehab	Paid by EFT # 50176		11/07/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	21,147.60	





# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 300 - County Highway</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b>										
Account <b>72010 - Building Improvements</b>										
1496 - Steiner Electric Co Inc	S006200486.00 2	4229; KDOT, Lighting Upgrades to Fuel Island LED Canopy Lights	Paid by EFT # 50590		11/21/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	1,195.00
							Account <b>72010 - Building Improvements</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		\$22,342.60
							Sub-Department <b>520 - County Highway</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 134		\$233,453.88
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 134		\$233,453.88
							Fund <b>300 - County Highway</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 134		\$233,453.88
<b>Fund 301 - County Bridge</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>521 - County Bridge</b>										
Account <b>52100 - Bridge Inspection</b>										
1053 - Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	8-2018-474	17-00486-00-EG; 2018BrdgStructSafetyInspect, 09/01/18-09/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50189		11/12/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	36,729.36
							Account <b>52100 - Bridge Inspection</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$36,729.36
							Sub-Department <b>521 - County Bridge</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$36,729.36
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$36,729.36
							Fund <b>301 - County Bridge</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$36,729.36
<b>Fund 302 - Motor Fuel Tax</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>522 - Motor Fuel Tax</b>										
Account <b>45410 - Teamsters Contribution</b>										
1067 - Suburban Teamsters of Northern Illinois	1569-11/18	18-00000-00-RF; Health Ins-Maint Staff, Nov 2018	Paid by Check # 364741		11/27/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	41,760.00
							Account <b>45410 - Teamsters Contribution</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$41,760.00
							Sub-Department <b>522 - Motor Fuel Tax</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$41,760.00
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$41,760.00
							Fund <b>302 - Motor Fuel Tax</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$41,760.00
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
7335 - Applied Ecological Services	50922	17-00477-00-SM; On-Call Env Eng Asst.P3 WO#2 10/31/18	Paid by Check # 364776		10/31/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	7,469.73



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
7335 - Applied Ecological Services	50923	17-00477-00-SM; On-Call Env Eng Asst.P3 WO#4 environmental	Paid by Check # 364776		10/31/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	4,455.23
1809 - Stanley Consultants Inc	14-2017-2625	17-00479-00-BR; FabyanPkwyOvrFoxRive r.P2 09/30/18-10/27/18	Paid by Check # 364948		11/30/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	22,539.82
7579 - Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	18-286-(1)	18-00494-00-EG; TrafEngAst.OnCallTrafSfty.P2 07/20/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50600		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9,900.02
							<b>Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals</b>		Invoice Transactions 4	<b>\$44,364.80</b>
Account <b>52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads</b>										
11846 - A Lamp Concrete Contractors Inc	1-2018-1847-F	18-00000-06-GM; Kirk-Rt38-Rt64,Concrete Patching; 11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50365		11/30/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	123,723.50
							<b>Account 52020 - Repairs and Maintenance- Roads Totals</b>		Invoice Transactions 1	<b>\$123,723.50</b>
Account <b>52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges</b>										
5458 - ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	957	17-00483-00-BR; I88 Bridge Improvements.Const; IGA 4254-3, 1of2	Paid by Check # 364871		11/29/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	770,674.44
							<b>Account 52040 - Repairs and Maintenance- Bridges Totals</b>		Invoice Transactions 1	<b>\$770,674.44</b>
Account <b>52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark</b>										
11128 - Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.	3-2018-1226	18-00000-05-GM; 2018 Urethane Pvmnt Marking 09/30/18-10/31/18	Paid by EFT # 50280		10/31/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	73,989.89
11128 - Precision Pavement Markings, Inc.	4-2018-1226-F	18-00000-05-GM; 2018 Urethane Pavement Marking, 11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50551		11/30/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	31,138.80
							<b>Account 52070 - Repairs and Maint- Pavement Mark Totals</b>		Invoice Transactions 2	<b>\$105,128.69</b>
Account <b>60210 - Uniform Supplies</b>										
2225 - Cintas Corporation	19M133272	010109 Uniforms/Carpet Svcs 11/08/18	Paid by Check # 364594		11/08/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	292.14
2225 - Cintas Corporation	344838510	010109 Uniforms/Carpet Svcs 11/15/18	Paid by Check # 364593		11/15/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	292.14



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Account <b>60210 - Uniform Supplies</b>											
9178 - Red Wing Shoe Store	20181110029199	29199; Uniform Safety Toe Boots, Nov 2018, 37 ee's	Paid by EFT # 50289		11/10/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	5,295.42	
2225 - Cintas Corporation	344845509	BPO-Uniforms/Carpet Svcs 11/29/18	Paid by Check # 364793		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	280.57	
11712 - R&M Specialties Ltd	68622	0019220 (3XL, 4XL, 5XL)	Paid by EFT # 50553		11/28/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	324.00	
									Account <b>60210 - Uniform Supplies</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 5	<u>\$6,484.27</u>
Account <b>60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies</b>											
8715 - Cylinders Inc	43622	#35897 Swing lift cylinder parts & repair repair	Paid by EFT # 50151		11/12/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	351.14	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707076	XX1170 Air filter	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/13/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	161.90	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707148	XX1170 Oil filter	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/14/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	24.48	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707329	XX1170 Belt, oil & air filters	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/15/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	260.90	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707880	XX1170 Tire patch, valve core, oil & fuel filters, bulb & GOJO	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/19/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	316.35	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707884	XX1170 Cabin air filter	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/19/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	10.42	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708049	XX1170 Wiper	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/20/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	15.51	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708083	XX1170 Air brake chamber	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/20/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	261.96	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708085	XX1170 Brake shoe kits	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/20/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	73.99	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708145	XX1170 air, oil, cabin & fuel filters	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/21/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	555.73	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708152	XX1170 Seal, u-bolt, clamp, lamp noise alarm, hydraulic filter	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/21/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	149.90	
1360 - Feece Oil Company	1779132	443050 Artic express, peak anti-gel & Peak Blue Micro B gone	Paid by Check # 364637		11/09/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	685.14	
1360 - Feece Oil Company	1781567	XX443050 AFIN50 1 drum	Paid by Check # 364637		11/26/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	431.75	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund <b>304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Account <b>60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies</b>										
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,Lo gMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	2,535.00
3060 - Grainger Inc	9003828242	XX5364 Cable 1/4" L 50 ft	Paid by EFT # 50182		11/13/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	133.64
8342 - Henderson Products Inc	281163	KaneDOT Uni-grip rubber seal	Paid by EFT # 50196		11/14/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	96.25
10231 - Interstate Power Systems Inc	145295	Belt tensnr & core dep	Paid by EFT # 50211		11/15/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	265.34
5352 - P&G Keene Electrical Rebuilders, LLC	359056	5319 AMP ALT	Paid by EFT # 50263		11/16/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	265.00
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3012360204	XX295813 Tensioner & tensioner assy belt	Paid by EFT # 50297		10/11/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	180.00
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3012509005	295813 **CREDIT** Seal kit & turbo charger seals	Paid by EFT # 50297		10/23/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	(150.00)
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3012545378	295813 O-ring, fan belt seals	Paid by EFT # 50297		10/26/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	90.30
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3012545067	XX295813 Centrifuge, filter kit, oil filter	Paid by EFT # 50297		10/26/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	169.50
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3012792480	XX295813 Connect tank air quality, cable connect assy & cable	Paid by EFT # 50297		11/15/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	840.20
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	7413	XX114123 Valve	Paid by EFT # 50335		09/18/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	48.77
5852 - Battery Service Corporation	0043851	134KAN; Lantern Batteries w/cases, & 6 Volt Rolls	Paid by EFT # 50385		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	438.60
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708885	XX1170 3 4in Impact 1050 ft	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/28/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	435.86
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	708940	XX1170 Truck battery	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/28/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	81.74
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709039	XX1170 Heater hoses	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	109.00
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709147	XX1170 Gasketmakers	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	29.36
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709684	XX1170 LED Fit & Forget - restock supplies	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	397.87



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund <b>304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Account <b>60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies</b>										
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709695	XX1170 Duct tape	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	54.95
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709900	XX1170 Oi, air & fuel filters - restock	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/05/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	483.41
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709902	XX1170 Oil & fuel filters	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/05/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	30.19
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709903	XX1170 Fit and Forget restocking supplies	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/05/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	483.07
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709974	XX1170 Mount Kit	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/05/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	23.82
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710018	XX1170 Strip crimp cut pliers, Ptex, electrical tape & pkg tape	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	65.82
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710151	XX1170 Pulley, auto tensioner, serpentine belt & valve	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	103.85
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710281	XX1170 Pulley	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/07/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	17.19
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710293	XX1170 Sanding backing pad	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/07/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	15.78
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710489	XX1170 Air filter	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	88.16
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710492	XX1170 Air filter	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	88.16
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710505	XX1170 Brake pads & calipers	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	135.64
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710552	XX1170 Plug filter, fitting, latch, mount kit, oil, hydraulic fi	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	88.84
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710847	XX1170 Oil & air filters, hitch pin, outlet & gauge	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/12/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	117.35
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710848	XX1170 Brake pads & wheel seal	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/12/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	198.35
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	710891	XX1170 Brake pads, rotor & brake calipers	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/12/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	337.51
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709779	XX1170 LED License kit	Paid by EFT # 50438		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	19.74
7811 - FleetPride Inc	16406475	KaneDOT AD-9 air dryer 12V	Paid by Check # 364841		12/11/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	369.61



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Account <b>60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies</b>											
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640066347	KDOT; Tires, LT245/75R17 Transforce AT2	Paid by EFT # 50549		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	1,590.68	
1933 - Pumps Tire Service Inc	640066225	KDOT; Tires, LT245/75R17 Transforce AT2	Paid by EFT # 50549		11/21/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	528.56	
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3013006067	295813 Intake man air temp & sensor	Paid by EFT # 50565		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	335.80	
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3013037508	295813 Tank rad deaeration & over flow	Paid by EFT # 50565		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	440.00	
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3013045278	295813 Kit IPRV & Kit IPR valve w/ conn	Paid by EFT # 50565		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	330.00	
9287 - Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	3013045286	295813 Sensor ICP/BCP or BRK Ctrl PR	Paid by EFT # 50565		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	265.00	
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	2044617	XX8245 Circuit Box	Paid by Check # 364958		12/06/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	474.79	
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	2047627	XX8245 Oil filter	Paid by Check # 364958		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	162.92	
1125 - Transchicago Truck Group & Northwest Ford	2046017	XX8245 Brace	Paid by Check # 364958		12/11/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	167.00	
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	10754	114123 Element & kit	Paid by EFT # 50615		12/03/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	135.72	
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	10906	114123 Hinges	Paid by EFT # 50615		12/07/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	39.68	
11377 - Via Carlita LLC dba Hawk Ford of St. Charles	10907	114123 Kit	Paid by EFT # 50615		12/10/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	31.26	
									Account <b>60330 - Vehicle Parts/Supplies</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 60	<u>\$16,488.45</u>
<b>Account 60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies</b>											
10878 - APC Stores, Inc (Bumper to Bumper)	478-476054	KDOT; Epoxy Primer, Activator & Paint	Paid by EFT # 50112		10/18/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	613.92	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707215	XX1170 Batteries	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/14/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	7.60	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-10/18	KDOT; Zoro,Amzn,ShrdUse,LogMein, APWA, Wbstrt,TCD,BstBuy,MS U,ASE	Paid by EFT # 50168		11/05/2018	11/07/2018	11/07/2018		12/10/2018	247.36	
10210 - NAPCO Steel, Inc.	423494	KDOT; Weld Shop Material, Hot Rolled Flat	Paid by EFT # 50254		11/07/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	496.60	



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Account <b>60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies</b>											
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	930363	XXX64 screws, washer alloy, locknuts, hex nuts, e-rings, cable	Paid by Check # 364713		11/16/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	413.96	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709036	X1170 Fuel filter	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	31.14	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709198	XX1170 chain cable, tar remover, silicone spray, spray lube	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/30/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	199.59	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709200	KDOT BPO: EquipParts/Sup Safety glasses & penetrant oil	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/30/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	161.76	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-19	KDOT; Amazon	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	12/04/2018		12/24/2018	14.99	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	930946	XX64 Washers, hex nuts, plow bolts, pipe, tee, quick connect	Paid by Check # 364926		12/03/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	182.80	
1325 - Priority Products, Inc.	930652	XX64 Braid hose, elbow quick connect	Paid by Check # 364926		12/03/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	485.70	
									Account <b>60360 - Equipment Parts/Supplies</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 11	\$2,855.42
Account <b>60370 - Tools</b>											
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	707620	XX1170 20VMAX cutoff tool	Paid by EFT # 50163		11/16/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	145.99	
3583 - Elburn NAPA Inc	709152	XX1170 Air impact wrench	Paid by EFT # 50438		11/29/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	484.99	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-18	KDOT; Webst, ILProfLand, APWA, Comcast, GoToMeet, FireHos, PDH	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	627.55	
4526 - Fifth Third Bank	5554-CS-11/18-19	KDOT; Amazon	Paid by EFT # 50443		12/04/2018	12/10/2018	12/04/2018		12/24/2018	53.97	
									Account <b>60370 - Tools</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 4	\$1,312.50
Account <b>60410 - Culverts</b>											
1390 - Menards, Inc.	59957	XX0351 Culvert repair Pliers, caliper, PVC pipe	Paid by Check # 364901		12/04/2018	12/13/2018	12/13/2018		12/24/2018	49.52	
									Account <b>60410 - Culverts</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1	\$49.52
Account <b>60420 - Road Material</b>											
1011 - Curran Contracting Company	15777	KDOT; UPM Pothole Cold Patch Mix, Repl Inv# 15754	Paid by EFT # 50150		11/14/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	2,233.20	
1011 - Curran Contracting Company	15754	KDOT; Patching Mix, Refer to #15754-CR, Credit, Correct Pricing	Paid by EFT # 50150		11/14/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	2,977.60	





# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount	
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>											
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>											
Account <b>60420 - Road Material</b>											
1011 - Curran Contracting Company	15754-CR	KDOT; Patching Mix CREDIT, see Invoices #15754 & 15777 (cor \$)	Paid by EFT # 50150		11/14/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	(2,977.60)	
7919 - LaFarge North America	709841166	KDOT; Clean Trench Backfill Sand	Paid by Check # 364684		11/16/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	475.07	
1390 - Menards, Inc.	57918	XX0351 PSI Concrete	Paid by Check # 364691		10/31/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	141.75	
1601 - Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	59194	KAN250; HFE-90 Patching Mix	Paid by EFT # 50283		11/05/2018	11/21/2018	11/21/2018		12/10/2018	687.89	
7919 - LaFarge North America	709857588	59703 Clean trench backfill & CM06 Crushed Gravel	Paid by Check # 364887		11/20/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	881.11	
									<b>Account 60420 - Road Material Totals</b>	<b>Invoice Transactions 7</b>	<b>\$4,419.02</b>
<b>Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting</b>											
1063 - Meade Inc.	684130	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint Kirk/Cherry Flasher knockdown	Paid by EFT # 50517		08/24/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	1,438.54	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684672	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint Randall/Recreation Dr	Paid by EFT # 50517		10/23/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9,721.88	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684673	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint Fabyan/Kaneville	Paid by EFT # 50517		10/23/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	8,008.55	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684674	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint Randall/Huntley	Paid by EFT # 50517		10/26/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	7,439.72	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684658	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint McDonald & Dittman	Paid by EFT # 50517		11/06/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	15,459.14	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684985	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint Kirk/Southof/IL38	Paid by EFT # 50517		11/09/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	723.19	
1063 - Meade Inc.	684988	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint IL 31/LongMeadow	Paid by EFT # 50517		11/09/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	7,122.35	
1063 - Meade Inc.	687834	18-00000-01-GM; EMC- TrafSgnLtMaint 12/01/17 thru 11/30/19	Paid by EFT # 50517		11/14/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	42,838.46	
									<b>Account 63020 - Utilities- Intersect Lighting Totals</b>	<b>Invoice Transactions 8</b>	<b>\$92,751.83</b>





# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b>										
Account <b>70110 - Machinery and Equipment</b>										
9485 - Kennametal Inc.	9052986031	KDOT; Custom Curb Shoes	Paid by Check # 364678		11/08/2018	11/28/2018	11/28/2018		12/10/2018	7,551.00
								Account <b>70110 - Machinery and Equipment</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1
										\$7,551.00
Account <b>74010 - Highway Right of Way</b>										
1137 - Engineering Enterprises Inc	24-2010-1756W06	94-00215-01-BR; LongMdwBr Corr SurveySrvs 02/21/18-10/20/18	Paid by EFT # 50441		11/06/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	587.50
								Account <b>74010 - Highway Right of Way</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1
										\$587.50
								Sub-Department <b>524 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 106
										\$1,176,390.94
								Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 106
										\$1,176,390.94
								Fund <b>304 - Motor Fuel Local Option</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 106
										\$1,176,390.94
<b>Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>527 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
5202 - Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	14-2017-867	16-00474-00-BR; BlissOvrLakeRun.P2 06/29/18-09/28/18	Paid by EFT # 50164		11/12/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	25,823.82
6760 - Jacobs Engineering	WTXU0300-07	17-00215-21-ES; Longmdw.TollBr,OperM aintStudy 7/28/18-10/26/18	Paid by Check # 364669		11/14/2018	11/29/2018	11/29/2018		12/10/2018	8,491.27
1158 - Patrick Engineering Inc	12-2017-2906	16-00477-00-SP; Kirk56CherryLane.P2 10/01/18-10/31/18	Paid by EFT # 50266		11/12/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	27,523.50
1648 - Transystems Corporation	30-3351689	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.P1 08/25/18-09/21/18	Paid by Check # 364750		11/20/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	5,817.13
1051 - V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	818099-18	13-00215-10-PV; Longmeadow,P3,Sec B-1 08/01/18-08/31/18	Paid by EFT # 50331		09/10/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	5,928.50
1051 - V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	919398-19	13-00215-10-PV; Longmeadow,P3,Sec B-1 09/01/18-09/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50331		10/31/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	3,617.29
1051 - V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	101800-20	13-00215-10-PV; Longmeadow,P3,Sec B-1 10/01/18-10/31/18	Paid by EFT # 50331		11/16/2018	11/27/2018	11/27/2018		12/10/2018	5,587.56



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>527 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
1142 - Baxter & Woodman Inc	5-2018-275	16-00115-02-BR; SilverGlenOtter.P2	Paid by EFT # 50386		12/04/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	26,734.56
11410 - CDM Smith Inc.	12-2017-2975	11/11/18-11/30/18 08-00286-01-ES; LngMdwBr.TollBrP1,Tra	Paid by EFT # 50404		11/29/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	3,414.84
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	64-2013-1895	fStudy, 09/30/18- 11/17/18 00215-20-PV(BR); LongMeadow - SecC	Paid by EFT # 50421		11/16/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	22,245.79
1233 - Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	1-2018-1845	Eng 09/29/18-10/26/18 18-00495-00-CH; Peck@Bricher.P2;	Paid by EFT # 50421		12/05/2018	12/11/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	7,447.38
3199 - HDR Engineering, Inc.	1200155483-8	09/29/18-10/26/18 14-00446-00-CH; RndlWeldUS20R.Design	Paid by EFT # 50466		11/12/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	14,864.69
6760 - Jacobs Engineering	WTXU0300-08	; 09/30/18-10/27/18 17-00215-21-ES; Longmdw.TollBrOperM	Paid by Check # 364874		12/06/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	48.50
1650 - Kane DuPage Soil & Water Conservation District	LRC-2018-851	aintStudy, 10/27/18- 11/30/18 14-00446-00-CH; RandWeldUS20R.Design	Paid by Check # 364879		12/05/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	3,784.00
5245 - Strand Associates Inc	32(#0143847)	n; Permit Fee, \$500 Refundabl 12-00192-04-BR; (r)KirkUnionPacificRR,	Paid by EFT # 50591		11/26/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	9,791.44
4760 - Wight & Company	6-2016-1494	P1 Eng 10/01/18- 10/31/18 08-00024-01-BR; (R)WCtyLnOvrUnD3.P3	Paid by Check # 364971		10/09/2018	12/07/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	29,839.62
		; 09/01/18-09/30/18								
<b>Account 50140 - Engineering Services Totals</b>									Invoice Transactions 16	<b>\$200,959.89</b>
<b>Account 73000 - Road Construction</b>										
1021 - State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	122327	08-00024-01-BR; WCntyLnOvrUnDtchNo	Paid by Check # 364949		12/01/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	120,329.03
		3.Const 7/24/18- 10/16/18								
<b>Account 73000 - Road Construction Totals</b>									Invoice Transactions 1	<b>\$120,329.03</b>



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 305 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>527 - Transportation Sales Tax</b>										
Account <b>74010 - Highway Right of Way</b>										
11976 - Arthur J Fisher Estate	112818-AJF	14-00437-00-BR; SilvrGlnVrgID2.ROW_ Box Culvert Repl, 0002&0003	Paid by Check # 364570		11/28/2018	11/29/2018	11/29/2018		12/10/2018	1,750.00
11977 - Eleanor D Fisher Estate	112818-EDF	14-00437-00-BR; SilvrGlnVrgID2.ROW_ Box Culvert Repl, 0002&0003	Paid by Check # 364629		11/28/2018	11/29/2018	11/29/2018		12/10/2018	1,750.00
2499 - Polach Appraisal Group, Inc.	14704	94-00215-01-BR; LgMdwPkwy.ROW, Review Appraisals, 1LN0045	Paid by EFT # 50548		12/05/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	700.00
11101 - Walker Wilcox Matousek, LLP	139666	94-00215-01-BR; LgMdwPkwyBr.ROW.R OWAQ, 1LN0100 - Besinger	Paid by Check # 364967		10/13/2018	12/06/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	100.00
							Account <b>74010 - Highway Right of Way</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 4	\$4,300.00
							Sub-Department <b>527 - Transportation Sales Tax</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 21	\$325,588.92
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 21	\$325,588.92
							Fund <b>305 - Transportation Sales Tax</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 21	\$325,588.92
<b>Fund 540 - Transportation Capital</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>525 - Transportation Capital</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
6731 - Hanson Professional Services Inc	14-2014-2605-F	14-00436-00-SP; (R)Rnd/SilvrGln/NCtyLn .P2; 07/01/18- 10/06/18	Paid by Check # 364854		12/07/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	23,011.51
							Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$23,011.51
							Sub-Department <b>525 - Transportation Capital</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$23,011.51
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$23,011.51
							Fund <b>540 - Transportation Capital</b> Totals		Invoice Transactions 1	\$23,011.51



# Transportation Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

Payment Date Range 12/01/18 - 12/31/18

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date	Payment Date	Invoice Amount
<b>Fund 552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
1059 - Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	10-2018-740	14-00214-28-CH; StrnBrSt5A.P2; 10/28/18-11/30/18	Paid by EFT # 50411		12/06/2018	12/10/2018	11/30/2018		12/24/2018	27,431.02
							Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$27,431.02
							Sub-Department <b>552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$27,431.02
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$27,431.02
							Fund <b>552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$27,431.02
<b>Fund 554 - Southwest Impact Fees</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>554 - Southwest Impact Fees</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
1648 - Transystems Corporation	3350298-3	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.P2 08/25/18-09/21/18	Paid by Check # 364750		09/28/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	58,215.76
1648 - Transystems Corporation	3363151-4	15-00277-01-BR; DaubRt30Granart.P2 09/22/18-10/26/18	Paid by Check # 364750		11/02/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	25,793.74
							Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		\$84,009.50
							Sub-Department <b>554 - Southwest Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		\$84,009.50
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		\$84,009.50
							Fund <b>554 - Southwest Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 2		\$84,009.50
<b>Fund 558 - North Impact Fees</b>										
Department <b>520 - Transportation</b>										
Sub-Department <b>558 - North Impact Fees</b>										
Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b>										
1287 - Civiltech Engineering Inc	3227-10	16-00215-11-PV; LongmdwB2.P3 09/29/18-10/26/18	Paid by Check # 364613		11/09/2018	11/20/2018	11/20/2018		12/10/2018	101,211.79
							Account <b>50140 - Engineering Services</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$101,211.79
							Sub-Department <b>558 - North Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$101,211.79
							Department <b>520 - Transportation</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$101,211.79
							Fund <b>558 - North Impact Fees</b> Totals	Invoice Transactions 1		\$101,211.79
							Grand Totals	Invoice Transactions 268		\$2,049,586.92

**Kane County Purchasing Card Information  
Transportation Committee  
December 2018 Statement**

TRANSPORTATION			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
12/4/2018	AMZN MKTP US M013W9BR0	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$29.99
12/4/2018	JAI JEGS 190 AUTOPARTS	800-345-4545	\$238.00
12/5/2018	PAYPAL EREPLACEMENT	4029357733	\$53.08
12/5/2018	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$131.76
12/6/2018	AMZN MKTP US M06W68SV1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$47.46
12/7/2018	AMZN MKTP US M09HZ6DH0	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$34.21
12/8/2018	COMCAST CHICAGO	800-COMCAST	\$29.73
12/10/2018	AMAZON.COM M091IIRC1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$730.78
12/11/2018	MIDWEST REMANUFACTURIN	7084969100	\$595.00
12/12/2018	EMEDCO	7166261616	\$468.95
12/13/2018	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$211.04
12/18/2018	BOLT DEPOT, INC.	8663379888	\$465.90
12/19/2018	WAL-MART #1814	ELGIN	\$45.66
12/20/2018	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS	8165955273	\$50.00
12/20/2018	TAYLOR STREET PIZZERIA	WASCO	\$676.22
12/21/2018	FREEDOM RACING TOOL AN	LAMONI	\$345.53
12/21/2018	IL TOLLWAY AUTO REPLEN	800-824-7277	\$40.00
12/26/2018	AMZN MKTP US M25G202G1	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$79.95
12/28/2018	AMAZON.COM M262599D0	AMZN.COM/BILL	\$41.15
12/28/2018	JANILINK	ATLANTA	\$148.78
12/29/2018	AUTOSHACK.COM - ECOMME	ALEX BAY	\$226.30
12/29/2018	LOGMEIN GOTOMEETING	LOGMEIN.COM	\$49.00
12/29/2018	ZORO TOOLS INC	855-2899676	\$61.68
12/31/2018	PAYPAL ATWOODS	4029357733	\$119.62
12/31/2018	PAYPAL SHARPCHAINL	4029357733	\$101.53
1/3/2019	METRO FLUID POWER, INC	586-493-7990	\$491.00
1/3/2019	METRO FLUID POWER, INC	586-493-7990	\$205.16

Total: \$5,717.48

Total all: \$5,717.48

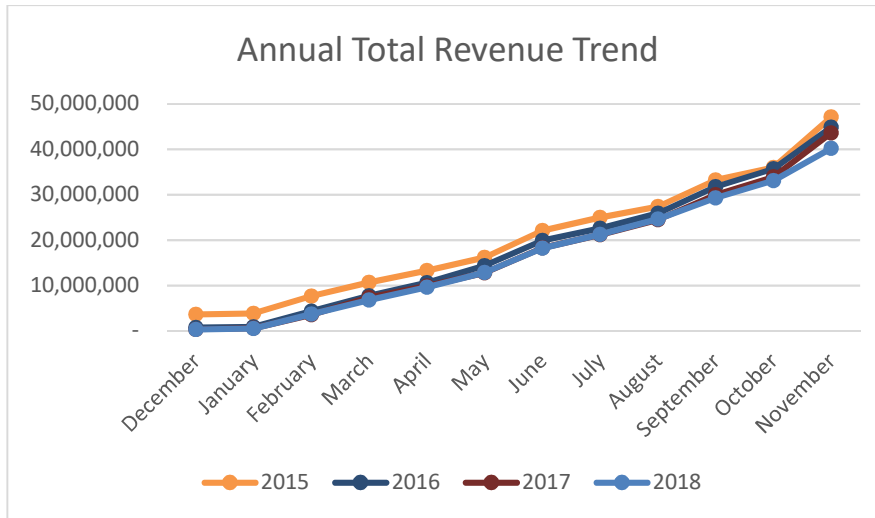
**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**Finance & Budget Department**  
**Key Financial Indicators**  
**Monthly Report – thru December 31, 2018**

**FY 19 –**

- Total Revenue comprised of \$107,863 in New Revenue plus \$23,003,253 in Bond Proceeds. New Revenue represents .24% of FY19 budgeted New Revenues (\$44,691,120)
- Total Expenses – \$4,491,865 representing 4.37% of FY19 budgeted exp. (\$102,814,606)
- Accounts Receivable – \$506,083; 62% over 30 days

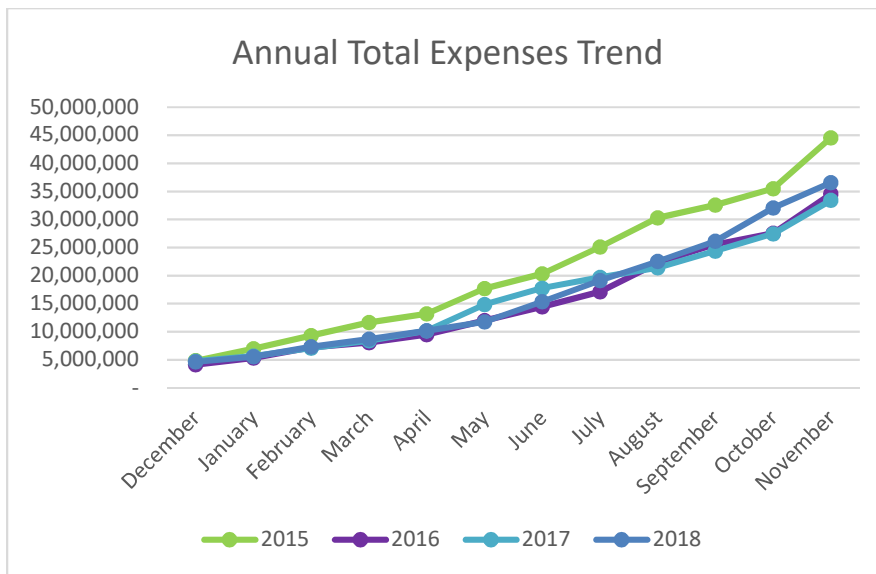
**FY18**

- **Total Revenue** - \$40,244,848; representing 49.24% of FY18 budgeted new revenues.



Revenue Budget in millions	
2015	\$46.44
2016	\$40.99
2017	\$84.79
2018	\$81.72

- **Total Expenses** – \$36,590,075; 31.42% of FY18 budgeted expenses.



Expense Budget in millions	
2015	\$74.16
2016	\$60.46
2017	\$98.55
2018	\$116.47

- **Accounts Receivable** – \$505,142; 62% over 30 days

Attachments: Open Purchase Orders Report for FY19 and FY18; Fund Status Report for FY19 and FY18  
 Detailed information available from: Kathy Hopkinson, Chief of Finance & Budget, 630-845-7872

**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Fund Status Report  
as of December 31, 2018**

	<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>M-T-D Revenues</b>	<b>Y-T-D Revenues</b>	<b>M-T-D Expenses</b>	<b>Y-T-D Expenses</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>Contractual Obligations</b>	<b>Debt Service Obligations</b>	<b>Fund Balance Less Obligations</b>	<b>A/R</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>										
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,695,799	\$ 6,678	\$ 6,678	\$ 585,282	\$ 585,282	\$ 11,117,195	\$ 3,349,862		\$ 7,767,333	\$ 17,414
301 - County Bridge	395,920	-	-	-	-	395,920	406,167		(10,248)	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	15,754,134	-	-	3,897,131	3,897,131	11,857,003	4,820,785	3,494,300	3,541,918	-
303 - County Highway Matching	197,706	-	-	-	-	197,706	67,270		130,436	-
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	17,760,675	-	-	8,452	8,452	17,752,223	5,873,902	160,331	11,717,990	544
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>45,804,234</b>	<b>6,678</b>	<b>6,678</b>	<b>4,490,865</b>	<b>4,490,865</b>	<b>41,320,048</b>	<b>14,517,987</b>	<b>3,654,631</b>	<b>23,147,429</b>	<b>17,958</b>
<b>Restricted Capital Funds</b>										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 38,004,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 38,003,700	\$ 20,685,500		\$ 17,318,199	\$ 488,116
515 - Longmeadow Bond Constructic	\$ -	23,003,253	23,003,253	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,003,253	\$ 23,000,000		\$ 3,253	
540 - Transportation Capital	2,316,236	-	-	-	-	2,316,236	1,992,320		323,916	9
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>\$ 40,320,936</b>	<b>\$ 23,003,253</b>	<b>\$ 23,003,253</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 63,323,188</b>	<b>\$ 45,677,820</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,645,368</b>	<b>\$ 488,125</b>
<b>Impact Fee Funds</b>										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 677,780	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 677,780	\$ -		\$ 677,780	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	1,028,488	-	-	-	-	1,028,488	305,377		723,111	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	807,652	-	-	-	-	807,652	187,599		620,053	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	348,489	-	-	-	-	348,489	-		348,489	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	670,832	-	-	-	-	670,832	571,586		99,246	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	1,293,755	-	-	-	-	1,293,755	619,500		674,255	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	639,574	-	-	-	-	639,574	-		639,574	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	71,574	-	-	-	-	71,574	-		71,574	
558 - North Impact Fees	1,329,469	65,508	65,508	-	-	1,394,977	1,303,937		91,040	
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,771,182	35,521	35,521	-	-	2,806,703	-		2,806,703	
560 - South Impact Fees	3,329,557	156	156	-	-	3,329,713	214,596		3,115,116	
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>\$ 12,968,351</b>	<b>\$ 101,185</b>	<b>\$ 101,185</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 13,069,536</b>	<b>\$ 3,202,594</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,866,942</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$ 99,093,521</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>\$ 23,111,116</b>	<b>\$ 4,491,865</b>	<b>\$ 4,491,865</b>	<b>\$ 117,712,772</b>	<b>\$ 63,398,402</b>	<b>\$ 3,654,631</b>	<b>\$ 50,659,739</b>	<b>\$ 506,083</b>

\* \$23,003,253 in Fund 515 Longmeadow Bond Construction represents Bond Proceeds to be paid back with toll revenue

**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Open Purchase Orders  
December 31, 2018**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2017 On-Call Engineering Services (Burke)(17-00482-00-ES)	2017-00002389	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	350,000	310,767	39,233
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2016-00001103	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	68,552	10,310	58,242
	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	4,830,000	3,551,479	1,278,521
Annual Bridge Inspections	2018-00000474	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	401,310	400,949	361
	2017-00000264	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	390,054	389,248	806
	2019-00000162	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	405,000	-	405,000
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)a	2017-00001080	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	943,809	757,743	186,067
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	285,070	253,683	31,387
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2017-00000867	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	178,202	157,249	20,953
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	796,871	119,378	677,493
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-P)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	778,864	702,576	76,288
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	2014-00002620	RS&H, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	150,916	138,343	12,573
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	2018-00002191	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	269,728	3,458	266,270
Burlington Road at IL 47 (07-00357-00-CH)	2015-00002940	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	39,107	-	39,107
County Line Road over I88 (045-9953)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	226,330	221,479	4,851
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2016-00000896	Transystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,188,751	1,162,575	26,177
	2018-00001371	Transystems Corporation	554 - Southwest Impact Fees	735,220	163,634	571,586
	2018-00001372	Transystems Corporation	540 - Transportation Capital	737,844	-	737,844
Dauberman Road over I88 (045-9956)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	247,580	230,563	17,017
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	133,287	22,633
Engineering Assistance	2018-00000877	Muller & Muller, Ltd	300 - County Highway	24,500	22,351	2,149
	2018-00001020	Rubino Engineering, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	150,000	106,510	43,490
	2016-00001747	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	100,000	48,345	51,655
	2018-00001251	WBK Engineering, LLC	300 - County Highway	94,000	33,444	60,556
	2018-00001022	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	100,000	8,013	91,987
	2018-00002190	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	-	150,000
	2017-00003132	Applied Ecological Services	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	44,711	255,289
	2015-00001538	Midland Standard Engineering & Testing, Inc.	300 - County Highway	450,000	176,460	273,540
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2018-00002092	Peralte-Clark LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	232,889	14,764	218,125
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2015-00000087	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	628,575	618,517	10,058
	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	710,682	-	710,682
Fabyan Parkwy Over Fox River (17-00479-00-BR)	2017-00002625	Stanley Consultants Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	403,808	276,873	126,935
French Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00386-00-BR)	2014-00002466	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	77,214	38,607	38,607
GIS Technologies	2018-00000473	HNTB Corporation	300 - County Highway	223,000	45,940	177,060
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	417,439	271,583	145,857
I88 IL47 Interchange (15-00466-00-GS)	2018-00001606	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Impact Fee Program	2015-00002082	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	172,154	148,397	23,757
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	2015-00000873	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	352,872	160,595	192,277
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	10,867	267,385
Kirk Road at Pine Street (15-00342-01-CH)	2019-00000163	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	269,824	-	269,824
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2017-00002906	Patrick Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	272,840	226,882	45,958
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2013-00001404	Strand Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,137,627	1,034,752	102,875
Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs (18-00192-06-BR)	2018-00001951	Areatha Construction Co., Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	199,795	-	199,795
Longmeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2016-00001575	T Engineering Services Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,000	6,250	750
	2010-00001756	Engineering Enterprises Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	229,979	228,213	1,767
	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
	2018-00000276	Jacobs Engineering	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	160,000	132,250	27,750
	2017-00002975	CDM Smith Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	488,729	458,866	29,863
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-F)	2013-00001894	Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	1,913,733	1,911,713	2,020
	2016-00001493	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,199,680	1,180,836	18,844
	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,615,351	988,025	627,327
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-	2018-00001032	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	500,000	-	500,000



Kane County Division of Transportation  
 Open Purchase Orders  
 December 31, 2018

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	2,271,940	968,003	1,303,937
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,566,823	-	1,566,823
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,258,676	1,047,237	5,211,439
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2013-00001895	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	313,992	231,125	82,867
	2018-00001954	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	305,000	152,500	152,500
	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,914,664	-	1,914,664
	2018-00002198	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,481,334	-	2,481,334
	2018-00001895	Lorig Construction Company	515 - Longmeadow Bond Consti	23,000,000	-	23,000,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-C)	2019-00000164	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	30,201	-	30,201
	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	-	599,820
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2013-00001892	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	540 - Transportation Capital	626,216	625,195	1,021
	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	749,904	355,143	394,761
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	-	1,917,200
Main Street at Deerpath Road (14-00448-00-CH)	2019-00000166	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	214,596	-	214,596
	2019-00000166	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	560 - South Impact Fees	214,596	-	214,596
Main Street over I88 (045-0083)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	66,710	64,949	1,761
Maintenance and Supplies	2016-00000640	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,510	352	1,158
	2016-00001912	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	43,958	38,461	5,497
	2017-00001883	Chastain & Associates LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,896	-	6,896
	2017-00003056	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	53	947
	2017-00003058	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	325	675
	2018-00000008	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	9,000	8,795	205
	2018-00000025	McHenry Analytical Water Laboratory, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	-	2,000
	2018-00000026	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	914	2,086
	2018-00000069	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,936	128
	2018-00000192	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,940	124
	2018-00000228	Urban Elevator Service Inc	300 - County Highway	4,245	2,741	1,504
	2018-00000286	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	480	356	124
	2018-00000287	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	772	641
	2018-00000738	Curran Contracting Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,536	264
	2018-00000772	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	1,916	84
	2018-00000831	Ketone Automotive, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,000	5,886	2,114
	2018-00000838	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	1,200	657	543
	2018-00000847	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	182,300	69,632	112,668
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	300 - County Highway	6,475	2,898	3,577
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	7,575	6,428	1,147
	2018-00000973	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	22,190	16,601	5,589
	2018-00001224	Geneva Construction Company	300 - County Highway	225,000	193,160	31,840
	2018-00001330	DeKane Equipment Corp	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,994	-	4,994
	2018-00001345	Farnsworth Group Inc	300 - County Highway	11,705	8,779	2,926
	2018-00001595	Treadstone Tire Recycling LLC (Recycled Rubber)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	480	301	180
	2018-00001792	Airgas North Central, Inc.	300 - County Highway	191	-	191
	2018-00001806	Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	300 - County Highway	977	-	977
	2018-00001927	Feece Oil Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,500	2,153	2,347
	2018-00002182	Traffic Control & Protection, Inc.	300 - County Highway	493	-	493
	2018-00002305	Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	4,580	1,390	3,190
	2018-00002337	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	463	-	463
	2019-00000003	Mansfield Oil Company of Gainesville, Inc	300 - County Highway	240,000	-	240,000
	2019-00000004	Jaeger	300 - County Highway	48,000	4,000	44,000
	2019-00000005	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	4,986	14
	2019-00000006	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	303 - County Highway Matching	67,270	-	67,270
	2019-00000006	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	852,350	91,397	760,953

Kane County Division of Transportation  
 Open Purchase Orders  
 December 31, 2018

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2019-00000009	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	1,596	3,404
	2019-00000010	Pomps Tire Service Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	2,934	2,066
	2019-00000012	Battery Service Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	250	4,750
	2019-00000013	Priority Products, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	1,391	3,609
	2019-00000014	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	1,166	3,834
	2019-00000015	PetroChoice Holdings Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	5,000	4,107	893
	2019-00000016	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	-	2,000
	2019-00000018	Warehouse Direct Office Products	300 - County Highway	4,500	495	4,005
	2019-00000025	Connor Company	300 - County Highway	254	-	254
	2019-00000026	H-O-H Water Technology, Inc.	300 - County Highway	405	-	405
	2019-00000028	irth Solutions, LLC (Bytronics)	300 - County Highway	3,000	-	3,000
	2019-00000029	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	600	52	548
	2019-00000030	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	300	-	300
	2019-00000031	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	1,000	53	947
	2019-00000032	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	500	32	468
	2019-00000039	Cintas Corporation	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	16,000	1,692	14,308
	2019-00000056	Telvent DTN, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	2,200	528	1,672
	2019-00000073	Bonnell Industries Inc	300 - County Highway	165,700	-	165,700
	2019-00000074	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	504	2,496
	2019-00000075	Culligan Tri City Soft Water	300 - County Highway	1,980	126	1,854
	2019-00000076	McHenry Analytical Water Laboratory, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	-	2,000
	2019-00000077	Ready Refresh by Nestle (Ice Mountain)	300 - County Highway	2,004	235	1,769
	2019-00000078	Urban Elevator Service Inc	300 - County Highway	4,245	-	4,245
	2019-00000079	Waste Management of Illinois - West	300 - County Highway	4,800	333	4,467
	2019-00000080	Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	4,580	-	4,580
	2019-00000081	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	151,000	-	151,000
	2019-00000083	Rush Truck Centers of Illinois, Inc.	300 - County Highway	13,820	-	13,820
	2019-00000131	FleetPride Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	720	-	720
	2019-00000142	Genesis Technologies Inc.	300 - County Highway	118	-	118
	2019-00000147	The Tree House Inc	300 - County Highway	336	-	336
	2019-00000150	CDW Government LLC	300 - County Highway	2,340	-	2,340
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2018-00002372	gba Systems Integrators LLC	300 - County Highway	464,415	-	464,415
On-Call Land Acquisition Negotiation Services	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	-	150,000
Pavement Management System	2016-00000694	Applied Research Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	194,700	191,449	3,251
Pavement Marking	2018-00001228	Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	528,671	-	528,671
Pavement Preservation	2018-00001223	AC Pavement Striping Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	774,048	688,753	85,295
Pavement Resurfacing	2018-00001225	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	9,383,923	7,485,977	1,897,947
Peck Road at Bricher Road	2018-00001845	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	303,228	14,721	288,507
Peplow Over Trib. of Virgil Ditch #3(Union)(08-00383-00-BR)	2013-00002747	WBK Engineering, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	258,655	250,969	7,687
	2018-00000742	Tecma Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	399,813	-	399,813
Planning	2015-00002083	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	299,780	261,176	38,604
Planning	2018-00002420	Jacobs Engineering	300 - County Highway	85,000	-	85,000
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2018-00000741	HDR Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	598,781	558,304	40,478
Randall Over UPRR & Tyler Creek (13-00176-02-BR)	2013-00002766	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	275,333	242,830	32,503
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure Improvements (15-00455-00-TD)	2015-00001539	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,331	157,821	5,510
Randall Road at Ferson Creek Joint Repair (16-00478-00-BR)	2018-00001608	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	254,292	-	254,292
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-T)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	-	609,100
	2019-00000167	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,887,532	-	1,887,532
Silver Glen and IL31 (15-00463-00-CH)	2016-00000174	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	300 - County Highway	19,176	6,703	12,473
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2018-00000275	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	227,560	175,602	51,957
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2013-00001130	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	540 - Transportation Capital	372,449	369,839	2,610
	2018-00001229	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	540 - Transportation Capital	649,005	-	649,005

**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Open Purchase Orders  
December 31, 2018**

<b>Project</b>	<b>P.O. Number</b>	<b>Vendor Name</b>	<b>Funds</b>	<b>PO Amount</b>	<b>Expensed</b>	<b>Amount Remaining</b>
Stearns Bridge - IL25 from Dunham to CC&P RR (06-00214-18-RP)	2013-00001999	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	609,442	-	609,442
Stearns Corridor Traffic System (11-00214-00-TL)	2014-00002465	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	367,501	275,528	91,973
Stearns Rd Drainage Improvement (15-00214-28-DR)	2015-00002686	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	15,750	2,219	13,531
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2018-00000740	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	346,759	305,017	41,742
Stearns Road Solar Gate	2019-00000038	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	25,450	-	25,450
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2017-00002624	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	341,666	269,357	72,309
Structural Services - 2018 (18-00498-00-BR)	2018-00002373	Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	439,057	-	439,057
Traffic Command Center (12-00389-01-EG)	2012-00001611	Transcore ITS, LLC	300 - County Highway	251,983	239,324	12,659
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2015-00002084	Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	90,166	70,194	19,971
	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	9,900	290,100
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2017-00002908	Meade Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,639,755	883,109	756,646
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2015-00002950	P B Americas, Inc. (Parsons Brinckerhoff)	300 - County Highway	1,091,143	883,124	208,019
	2018-00002371	Iteris Inc	300 - County Highway	747,753	-	747,753
Walker Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00133-01-BR)	2015-00000338	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	98,230	49,115	49,115
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	2016-00001494	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	174,000	172,452	1,548
	2018-00000280	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,677	251,313	61,364
			Total	98,067,441	34,669,039	63,398,402

**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Fund Status Report  
as of November 30, 2018**

	<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>M-T-D Revenues</b>	<b>Y-T-D Revenues</b>	<b>M-T-D Expenses</b>	<b>Y-T-D Expenses</b>	<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>Contractual Obligations</b>	<b>Debt Service Obligations</b>	<b>Fund Balance Less Obligations</b>	<b>A/R</b>
<b>Special Revenue Funds</b>										
300 - County Highway	\$ 11,335,739	\$ 287,724	\$ 5,903,188	\$ 579,306	\$ 5,543,128	\$ 11,695,799	\$ 2,726,176		\$ 8,969,623	\$ 16,473
301 - County Bridge	496,461	3,131	350,811	36,729	451,352	395,920	9,456		386,464	-
302 - Motor Fuel Tax	15,535,283	2,149,067	7,193,304	321,389	6,974,453	15,754,134	4,820,785	6,989,238	3,944,111	-
303 - County Highway Matching	196,947	651	67,688	-	66,929	197,706	341		197,365	
304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	20,109,846	1,667,897	9,362,854	1,946,942	11,712,025	17,760,675	5,080,046	171,145	12,509,485	544
<i>Special Revenue Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>44,722,625</b>	<b>4,108,471</b>	<b>22,877,845</b>	<b>2,884,366</b>	<b>24,747,887</b>	<b>45,804,234</b>	<b>12,636,804</b>	<b>7,160,382</b>	<b>26,007,047</b>	<b>17,017</b>
<b>Restricted Capital Funds</b>										
305 - Transportation Sales Tax	\$ 29,400,743	\$ 2,745,358	\$ 14,805,985	\$ 952,128	\$ 6,202,029	\$ 38,004,700	\$ 18,257,898		\$ 19,746,802	\$ 488,116
515 - Longmeadow Bond Construction		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 23,000,000		\$ (23,000,000)	
540 - Transportation Capital	3,957,630	4,100	230,560	34,268	1,871,955	2,316,236	1,992,320		323,916	9
<i>Restricted Capital Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>\$ 33,358,373</b>	<b>\$ 2,749,458</b>	<b>\$ 15,036,546</b>	<b>\$ 986,395</b>	<b>\$ 8,073,983</b>	<b>\$ 40,320,936</b>	<b>\$ 43,250,218</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (2,929,282)</b>	<b>\$ 488,125</b>
<b>Impact Fee Funds</b>										
550 - Aurora Area Impact Fees	\$ 691,265	\$ -	\$ 37,574	\$ -	\$ 51,059	\$ 677,780	\$ -		\$ 677,780	
551 - Campton Hills Impact Fees	1,014,756	-	13,732	-	-	1,028,488	305,377		723,111	
552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	1,129,948	-	43,909	68,325	366,206	807,652	187,599		620,053	
553 - Northwest Impact Fees	330,093	-	18,396	-	-	348,489	-		348,489	
554 - Southwest Impact Fees	777,423	-	52,762	143,871	159,353	670,832	575,867		94,965	
555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	1,451,643	-	36,737	6,000	194,625	1,293,755	619,500		674,255	-
556 - Upper Fox Impact Fees	1,063,301	-	38,632	-	462,359	639,574	-		639,574	
557 - West Central Impact Fees	65,009	-	6,565	-	-	71,574	-		71,574	
558 - North Impact Fees	2,295,361	249,977	962,920	348,377	1,928,813	1,329,469	1,303,937		25,532	
559 - Central Impact Fees	2,248,920	19,061	657,262	31,000	135,000	2,771,182	-		2,771,182	
560 - South Impact Fees	3,338,379	25,195	461,968	45,000	470,791	3,329,557	-		3,329,557	
<i>Impact Fee Funds Subtotal:</i>	<b>\$ 14,406,099</b>	<b>\$ 294,233</b>	<b>\$ 2,330,458</b>	<b>\$ 642,573</b>	<b>\$ 3,768,205</b>	<b>\$ 12,968,351</b>	<b>\$ 2,992,279</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,976,072</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>\$ 95,438,748</b>	<b>\$ 7,152,161</b>	<b>\$ 40,244,848</b>	<b>\$ 4,513,334</b>	<b>\$ 36,590,075</b>	<b>\$ 99,093,521</b>	<b>\$ 58,879,302</b>	<b>\$ 7,160,382</b>	<b>\$ 33,053,837</b>	<b>\$ 505,142</b>

**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Open Purchase Orders  
November 30, 2018**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
2017 On-Call Engineering Services (Burke)(17-00482-00-ES)	2017-00002389	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	300 - County Highway	350,000	310,767	39,233
Anderson Road from IL38 to Keslinger Road (01-00274-00-BR)	2016-00001103	Union Pacific Railroad Company	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	68,552	10,310	58,242
	2013-00002425	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	4,830,000	3,551,479	1,278,521
Annual Bridge Inspections	2017-00000264	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	390,054	389,248	806
	2018-00000474	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	301 - County Bridge	401,310	392,660	8,650
Bliss Road Over Blackberry Creek (08-00058-02-BR)a	2017-00001080	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	943,809	757,743	186,067
Bliss Road over I88 (045-9959)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	285,070	253,683	31,387
Bliss Road over Lake Run (16-00474-00-BR)	2017-00000867	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	178,202	157,249	20,953
Bliss/Fabyan/Main (14-00288-01-PV)	2018-00001369	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	796,871	119,378	677,493
Bunker Road from Keslinger Road to La Fox Road (14-00275-01-P)	2014-00002463	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	778,864	702,576	76,288
Burlington Over Trib to Virgil Ditch No.3(South)(14-00437-00-BR)	2014-00002620	RS&H, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	150,916	138,343	12,573
Burlington Road at Bolcum Road (18-00497-00-CH)	2018-00002191	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	269,728	3,458	266,270
Burlington Road at IL 47 (07-00357-00-CH)	2015-00002940	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	551 - Campton Hills Impact Fee	39,107	-	39,107
County Line Road over I88 (045-9953)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	226,330	221,479	4,851
Dauberman at US 30 and Granart Road (15-00277-01-BR)	2016-00000896	Transystems Corporation	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,188,751	1,162,575	26,177
	2018-00001371	Transystems Corporation	554 - Southwest Impact Fees	735,220	159,353	575,867
	2018-00001372	Transystems Corporation	540 - Transportation Capital	737,844	-	737,844
Dauberman Road over I88 (045-9956)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	247,580	230,563	17,017
Dauberman Road Over Welch Creek (08-00066-02-BR)	2015-00002085	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	155,920	133,287	22,633
Engineering Assistance	2018-00000877	Muller & Muller, Ltd	300 - County Highway	24,500	22,351	2,149
	2018-00001020	Rubino Engineering, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	150,000	104,154	45,846
	2016-00001747	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	100,000	48,345	51,655
	2018-00001251	WBK Engineering, LLC	300 - County Highway	94,000	33,444	60,556
	2018-00001022	Hampton Lenzini & Renwick, Inc. (HLR)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	100,000	8,013	91,987
	2018-00002190	Huff & Huff Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	-	150,000
	2017-00003132	Applied Ecological Services	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	44,711	255,289
	2015-00001538	Midland Standard Engineering & Testing, Inc.	300 - County Highway	450,000	176,460	273,540
Fabyan Parkway at IL 31 (18-00493-00-SP)	2018-00002092	Peralte-Clark LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	232,889	14,764	218,125
Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road (11-00201-04-CH)	2015-00000087	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	628,575	618,517	10,058
	2018-00001952	CIORBA Group Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	710,682	-	710,682
Fabyan Parkwy Over Fox River (17-00479-00-BR)	2017-00002625	Stanley Consultants Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	403,808	276,873	126,935
French Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00386-00-BR)	2014-00002466	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	77,214	38,607	38,607
GIS Technologies	2018-00000473	HNTB Corporation	300 - County Highway	223,000	45,940	177,060
Huntley Road at Galligan Road (08-00112-00-CH)	2018-00001368	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	417,439	271,583	145,857
I88 IL47 Interchange (15-00466-00-GS)	2018-00001606	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Impact Fee Program	2015-00002082	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	172,154	148,397	23,757
Kirk Road at Douglas Road (08-00377-00-CH)	2015-00000873	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	352,872	160,595	192,277
Kirk Road at Dunham Road (18-00503-00-CH)	2018-00002197	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	278,251	10,867	267,385
Kirk Road IL56 to Cherry Lane (16-00477-00-SP)	2017-00002906	Patrick Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	272,840	226,882	45,958
Kirk Road Over Union Pacific RR (12-00192-04-BR)	2013-00001404	Strand Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,137,627	1,034,752	102,875
Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs (18-00192-06-BR)	2018-00001951	Areatha Construction Co., Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	199,795	-	199,795
LongMeadow Parkway Bridge (94-00215-01-BR)	2016-00001575	T Engineering Services Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	7,000	6,250	750
	2010-00001756	Engineering Enterprises Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	229,979	228,213	1,767
	2015-00002949	American Surveying & Engineering, P.C.	300 - County Highway	50,000	22,750	27,250
	2018-00000276	Jacobs Engineering	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	160,000	132,250	27,750
	2017-00002975	CDM Smith Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	488,729	458,866	29,863
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-1) - Randall to White Chapel (13-00215-10-F)	2013-00001894	Bollinger, Lach & Associates Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	1,913,733	1,911,713	2,020
	2016-00001493	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,199,680	1,180,836	18,844
	2017-00001083	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,615,351	988,025	627,327
Longmeadow Pkwy (B-2)-East of White Chapel to 31(16-00215-11-	2018-00001032	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	500,000	-	500,000
	2017-00002907	Civiltech Engineering Inc	558 - North Impact Fees	2,271,940	968,003	1,303,937
	2018-00000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,566,823	-	1,566,823

Kane County Division of Transportation  
 Open Purchase Orders  
 November 30, 2018

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount Remaining
	2018-0000273	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	6,258,676	1,047,237	5,211,439
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-1) Bridge (13-00215-20-BR)	2013-00001895	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	313,992	231,125	82,867
	2018-00001954	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	305,000	152,500	152,500
	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	1,914,664	-	1,914,664
	2018-00002198	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	2,481,334	-	2,481,334
	2018-00002370	Lorig Construction Company	515 - Longmeadow Bond Consti	23,000,000	-	23,000,000
Longmeadow Pkwy (C-3) - Route 25 Improvements (18-00215-22-C)	2018-00001926	Clark Dietz Inc	540 - Transportation Capital	599,820	-	599,820
Longmeadow Pkwy (D) - IL 25 to IL 62 (13-00215-30-PV)	2013-00001892	Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co	540 - Transportation Capital	626,216	625,195	1,021
	2016-00002118	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	749,904	355,143	394,761
	2018-00000274	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	302 - Motor Fuel Tax	1,917,200	-	1,917,200
Main Street over I88 (045-0083)(17-00483-00-BR)	2018-00000739	ISHTA (Illinois State Highway Tollway Authority)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	66,710	64,949	1,761
Maintenance and Supplies	2018-00001330	DeKane Equipment Corp	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	(630)	-	(630)
	2018-00000146	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	588,506	588,496	10
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	625	593	32
	2018-00002337	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	126	-	126
	2018-00000713	CDW Government LLC	300 - County Highway	150	-	150
	2018-00000772	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	1,916	84
	2018-00000192	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,940	124
	2018-00000286	Impact Networking, LLC	300 - County Highway	480	356	124
	2018-00000069	Gasaway Distributors Inc	300 - County Highway	2,064	1,936	128
	2018-00001595	Treadstone Tire Recycling LLC (Recycled Rubber)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	480	301	180
	2018-00001792	Airgas North Central, Inc.	300 - County Highway	191	-	191
	2018-00000008	Elburn NAPA Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	9,000	8,795	205
	2018-00000738	Curran Contracting Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,800	4,536	264
	2018-00002107	HP Products A Ferguson Enterprise	300 - County Highway	265	-	265
	2018-00002337	Priority Products, Inc.	300 - County Highway	337	-	337
	2018-00000146	Cargill Incorporated (Cargill Deicing Technology)	303 - County Highway Matching	67,270	66,929	341
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	875	501	374
	2018-00002107	HP Products A Ferguson Enterprise	300 - County Highway	454	-	454
	2018-00002182	Traffic Control & Protection, Inc.	300 - County Highway	493	-	493
	2018-00000838	Fox Valley Fire & Safety Co	300 - County Highway	1,200	657	543
	2018-00000287	K & K Image Technology Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,413	772	641
	2017-00003058	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	325	675
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,075	5,335	740
	2017-00003056	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,000	53	947
	2018-00001806	Southern Computer Warehouse (SCW)	300 - County Highway	977	-	977
	2016-00000640	Toshiba Business Solutions, Inc.	300 - County Highway	1,510	346	1,164
	2018-00001330	DeKane Equipment Corp	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,354	-	1,354
	2018-00000228	Urban Elevator Service Inc	300 - County Highway	4,245	2,741	1,504
	2018-00000025	McHenry Analytical Water Laboratory, Inc.	300 - County Highway	2,000	-	2,000
	2018-00000026	Alarm Detection Systems Inc	300 - County Highway	3,000	914	2,086
	2018-00000831	Ketone Automotive, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	8,000	5,886	2,114
	2018-00001927	Feece Oil Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,500	2,153	2,347
	2018-00001345	Farnsworth Group Inc	300 - County Highway	11,705	8,779	2,926
	2018-00002305	Twin Oaks Landscaping Inc	300 - County Highway	4,580	1,390	3,190
	2018-00000932	LaFarge North America	300 - County Highway	6,475	2,898	3,577
	2018-00001330	DeKane Equipment Corp	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	4,270	-	4,270
	2016-00001912	Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.	300 - County Highway	43,958	38,461	5,497
	2018-00000973	Prime Tack & Seal Co (PTS)	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	22,190	16,601	5,589
	2017-00001883	Chastain & Associates LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	6,896	-	6,896
	2018-00001224	Geneva Construction Company	300 - County Highway	225,000	193,160	31,840
	2018-00000847	Cartegraph Systems, Inc.	300 - County Highway	182,300	69,632	112,668



**Kane County Division of Transportation  
Open Purchase Orders  
November 30, 2018**

Project	P.O. Number	Vendor Name	Funds	PO Amount	Expensed	Amount
						Remaining
Network Operations & Management (NOM)	2018-00002372	gba Systems Integrators LLC	300 - County Highway	464,415	-	464,415
On-Call Land Acquisition Negotiation Services	2018-00001953	Jensen Right of Way Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	150,000	-	150,000
Pavement Management System	2016-00000694	Applied Research Associates Inc	300 - County Highway	194,700	191,449	3,251
Pavement Marking	2018-00001228	Preform Traffic Control System Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	528,671	-	528,671
Pavement Preservation	2018-00001223	AC Pavement Striping Co	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	774,048	688,753	85,295
Pavement Resurfacing	2018-00001225	Geneva Construction Company	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	9,383,923	7,485,977	1,897,947
Peck Road at Bricher Road	2018-00001845	Crawford Murphy & Tilly Inc (CMT)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	303,228	14,721	288,507
Peplow Over Trib. of Virgil Ditch #3(Union)(08-00383-00-BR)	2013-00002747	WBK Engineering, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	258,655	250,969	7,687
	2018-00000742	Tecma Associates Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	399,813	-	399,813
Planning	2015-00002083	CH2M Hill, Inc.	300 - County Highway	299,780	261,176	38,604
Planning	2018-00002420	Jacobs Engineering	300 - County Highway	85,000	-	85,000
Randall & Weld US20 Ramp (14-00446-00-CH)	2018-00000741	HDR Engineering, Inc.	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	598,781	558,304	40,478
Randall Over UPRR & Tyler Creek (13-00176-02-BR)	2013-00002766	HR GREEN Inc (formerly SEC GROUP Inc)	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	275,333	242,830	32,503
Randall Rd Transit Infrastructure Improvements (15-00455-00-TD)	2015-00001539	Civiltech Engineering Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	163,331	157,821	5,510
Randall Road at Ferson Creek Joint Repair (16-00478-00-BR)	2018-00001608	Martam Construction Inc	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	254,292	-	254,292
Randall Road from Huntley Road to Big Timber Rd (14-00441-00-T)	2018-00001846	Alfred Benesch & Co	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	609,100	-	609,100
Silver Glen and IL31 (15-00463-00-CH)	2016-00000174	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	300 - County Highway	19,176	6,703	12,473
Silver Glen Over Otter Creek Branch (16-00115-02-BR)	2018-00000275	Baxter & Woodman Inc	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	227,560	175,602	51,957
Stage 2 - HSIP - Orchard Randl Fabyan Hughes (12-00424-00-SP)	2013-00001130	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	540 - Transportation Capital	372,449	369,839	2,610
	2018-00001229	V3 Companies of Illinois Ltd	540 - Transportation Capital	649,005	-	649,005
Stearns Bridge - IL25 from Dunham to CC&P RR (06-00214-18-RP)	2013-00001999	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	555 - Tri-Cities Impact Fees	609,442	-	609,442
Stearns Corridor Traffic System (11-00214-00-TL)	2014-00002465	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	367,501	275,528	91,973
Stearns Rd Drainage Improvement (15-00214-28-DR)	2015-00002686	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	15,750	2,219	13,531
Stearns Road at Randall Road (14-00214-28-CH)	2018-00000740	Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.	552 - Greater Elgin Impact Fees	346,759	305,017	41,742
Structural Services - 2017 (17-00481-00-BR)	2017-00002624	WBK Engineering, LLC	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	341,666	269,357	72,309
Structural Services - 2018 (18-00498-00-BR)	2018-00002373	Bowman Consulting Group Ltd	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	439,057	-	439,057
Traffic Command Center (12-00389-01-EG)	2012-00001611	Transcore ITS, LLC	300 - County Highway	251,983	239,324	12,659
Traffic Engineering Assistance	2015-00002084	Gewalt Hamilton Associates, Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	90,166	70,194	19,971
	2018-00001607	Thomas Engineering Group, LLC	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	300,000	9,900	290,100
Traffic Signal & Light Maintenance	2017-00002908	Meade Inc.	304 - Motor Fuel Local Option	1,639,755	883,109	756,646
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2015-00002950	P B Americas, Inc. (Parsons Brinckerhoff)	300 - County Highway	1,091,143	857,032	234,111
Traffic Signal Operation Management Services (TSOM)	2018-00002371	Iteris Inc	300 - County Highway	747,753	-	747,753
Walker Road Over Burlington Creek (08-00133-01-BR)	2015-00000338	ComEd	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	98,230	49,115	49,115
West County Line Road over Union Ditch #3 (08-00024-01-BR)	2016-00001494	Wight & Company	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	174,000	172,452	1,548
	2018-00000280	State of IL Treasurer-IDOT	305 - Transportation Sales Tax	312,677	251,313	61,364
			Total	94,046,865	35,167,564	58,879,302



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving Agreement for Funding County Engineer's Salary

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

This is an agreement that is entered into every 6 years with the Illinois Department of Transportation which allows for the utilization of Surface Transportation Program Funds to fund fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's salary. The County Engineer's Salary Program was established by the State of Illinois in 1993 to aid Counties in paying the County Engineer's salary and to assist counties in attracting and retaining qualified candidates.



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AGREEMENT FOR FUNDING COUNTY ENGINEER'S SALARY**

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (hereinafter the "County") and the Illinois Department of Transportation (hereinafter "IDOT") desire to enter into an intergovernmental agreement to permit the utilization of Surface Transportation Program funds for the partial payment of the salary of the County Engineer; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the intergovernmental agreement (a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk), the County desires to transfer Surface Transportation Program funds to IDOT in return for State funds to be used by the County to pay fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's annual salary; and

WHEREAS, the County Board, by resolution, may request the approval of IDOT to use Motor Fuel Tax funds to pay fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's annual salary.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the intergovernmental agreement with IDOT for transfer of Surface Transportation Program funds to be used by the County to pay fifty percent (50%) of the County Engineer's annual salary be approved and executed by the County Board Chairman.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Clerk be directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution along with two executed originals of the intergovernmental agreement to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) at its district office.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 CountyEngineer



# Agreement for County Engineer's Salary



This agreement, by and between the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, State of Illinois, hereinafter called the DEPARTMENT, and the COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_, of the State of Illinois, hereinafter called the COUNTY,  
Name of County

**WHEREAS**, the COUNTY has elected to use the Illinois Department of Transportation's recommended salary schedule to determine the County Engineer's annual salary and has agreed that the minimum salary shall be at least ninety-five (95) percent of the recommended salary;

**WHEREAS**, the COUNTY desires to transfer Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds to the DEPARTMENT in return for State funds to be used by the COUNTY to pay a portion of the County Engineer's salary, an amount not to exceed fifty (50) percent of the County Engineer's annual salary;

**NOW THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

**THE COUNTY AGREES:**

1. That it will provide the DEPARTMENT with a resolution passed by the County Board authorizing the transfer of the COUNTY's Federal Surface Transportation Program Funds to the State for an equal amount of State Funds.
2. That it will deposit the State Funds in the County's Motor Fuel Tax account.
3. That an annual resolution appropriating funds for the payment of the County Engineer's annual salary shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT along with the resolution authorizing the amount of Federal Surface Transportation Program funds to be transferred.
4. That it will maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the agreement, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the agreement; that the agreement and all books, records and supporting documents related to the agreement shall be available for review by the DEPARTMENT and/or Auditor General and that it will provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for recover of funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.

**THE DEPARTMENT AGREES:**

1. That it will accept the COUNTY's Federal Surface Transportation Program funds and make an equal amount of State funds available to the COUNTY for deposit in the County's Motor Fuel Tax account.
2. That payment of that State Funds to the COUNTY will be made each year upon receipt of the COUNTY's resolution transferring their Federal Surface Transportation Program funds and appropriating their Motor Fuel Tax or other funds for payment of their County Engineer's salary.

**IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:**

1. That this agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of six years from the date of execution unless terminated by either party upon 30 days written notification by either party. The agreement may be temporarily suspended during any period that COUNTY does not have sufficient Federal Surface Transportation Program funds available to be transferred.
2. That the obligations of the STATE shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable Federal Funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the purpose contemplated herein.

Executed by the COUNTY this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of Illinois,  
Day Month, Year County  
acting by and through its County Board.

BY: Chairperson of the County Board	Date	Typed Name of Chairperson
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Executed by the DEPARTMENT this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Day Month, Year

**APPROVED**  
STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Randall S Blakenhorn Secretary of Transportation	Date	BY: Priscilla A Tobias Director, Office of Program Development	Date
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>



**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION**

---

**Maintenance Department  
Monthly Report – January 15, 2019**

Maintenance Activities

- Winter operation – snow and ice removal
- Tree trimming/brush cutting
- Roadway surface patching
- Anti-icing bridge decks

As of January 7th, we have been out 14 times so far this season with an estimated salt usage of 2800 tons used.

This time last year, we had been out 11 times and used about 3400 tons of salt.

---

Attachments: None

Detailed information available from: Bill Edwards, Maintenance Supervisor  
630-584-1170



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Program Applicants

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

#### **NEW APPLICANTS: JANUARY**

1. Kane County Cougars - Kirk Road from Fabyan Parkway to Cherry Lane (0.75 mile - west side)

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY PROGRAM APPLICANTS**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list below (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of Kane County that the applicant(s) listed below for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

<u>Applicant (New)</u>	<u>Road</u>	<u>Distance</u>
Kane County Cougars	Kirk Road - Fabyan Parkway to Cherry Lane	0.75 mile (west side)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Engineer of Kane County is hereby directed to notify all applicant(s) of the approval of their application and to execute, on behalf of the County of Kane, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program Agreement with said applicant(s).

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 Adopt-A-Highway

## KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

---

### Planning & Programming Department Monthly Report – January 15, 2019

#### Call for Projects: CMAQ/TAP and STP Shared Fund

The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) is accepting applications for the Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) program and Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP). In addition, the new Surface Transportation Program (STP) Shared Fund call for projects is open concurrently through mid-March. For both funding sources, Phase 1 engineering must be complete by June 1, 2019. Staff has been evaluating projects that qualify for this funding and has shared funding information with all of the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors partners.

#### Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

The January/February issue of the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors newsletter includes detailed information about the above-mentioned call for projects as well as information on the upcoming Bike Planning Workshop and the 2018 Bike Report. A copy of the newsletter is at your place.

#### Kane County Impact Fee Program

The attached monthly report shows total fees collected as of December 31, 2018.

---

Attachments: Impact Fee Monthly Report, Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Newsletter

Detailed information available from: Jackie Forbes, Chief of Planning & Programming  
630-444-3142

**ROADWAY IMPACT FEE COLLECTIONS BY FISCAL YEAR as of December 31, 2018\***

<b>Service Area</b>	<b>FY04 - FY14</b>	<b>FY15</b>	<b>FY16</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Aurora Area	\$2,378,198.00	\$173,550.00	\$30,412.00	\$59,765.00	\$37,574.00	\$0.00	\$2,679,499.00
Campton Hills	\$2,784,300.00	\$118,430.00	\$76,285.00	\$36,832.00	\$13,732.00	\$0.00	\$3,029,579.00
Greater Elgin***	\$4,494,419.00	\$52,328.00	\$175,443.00	\$139,025.00	\$43,909.00	\$0.00	\$4,905,124.00
Northwest**	\$2,371,412.00	\$45,140.00	\$36,959.00	\$39,305.00	\$18,396.00	\$0.00	\$2,511,212.00
Southwest	\$1,879,442.00	\$67,030.00	\$46,274.00	\$94,048.00	\$52,762.00	\$0.00	\$2,139,556.00
Tri-Cities	\$6,187,328.00	\$183,784.00	\$282,757.00	\$89,693.00	\$36,737.00	\$0.00	\$6,780,299.00
Upper Fox**	\$2,349,904.00	\$491,414.00	\$61,912.00	\$55,483.00	\$38,632.00	\$0.00	\$2,997,345.00
West Central	\$321,784.00	\$7,674.00	\$11,353.00	\$19,698.00	\$6,565.00	\$0.00	\$367,074.00
North	\$2,108,029.00	\$716,573.00	\$1,377,605.00	\$750,517.00	\$938,980.00	\$65,508.00	\$5,957,212.00
Central	\$1,098,613.00	\$208,041.00	\$598,405.00	\$824,069.00	\$656,606.00	\$35,521.00	\$3,421,255.00
South	\$2,107,568.00	\$534,679.00	\$1,017,597.00	\$253,639.00	\$456,825.00	\$156.00	\$4,370,464.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$28,080,997.00</b>	<b>\$2,598,643.00</b>	<b>\$3,715,002.00</b>	<b>\$2,362,074.00</b>	<b>\$2,300,718.00</b>	<b>\$101,185.00</b>	<b>\$39,158,619.00</b>

\* Includes any late fees; County fiscal year begins December 1st of every year

\*\* Includes prepayments

\*\*\* Includes refunds



# Newsletter

VOLUME 22, ISSUE 1  
JANUARY/FEBRUARY  
2019



## In this Issue

- 1 SHARED FUND & CMAQ/TAP CALL FOR PROJECTS
- 2 BIKE PLANNING WORKSHOP  
KKCOM BIKE REPORT
- 3 CMAP NEWS
- 4 KKCOM COUNCIL INFORMATION  
KKCOM STAFF  
KKCOM CONTACT INFORMATION

## SHARED FUND AND CMAQ/ TAP CALL FOR PROJECTS

**Shared Fund:** The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) has recently announced the availability of funding for transportation projects through the Surface Transportation Program (STP) Shared Fund. Projects eligible for the STP Shared Fund make large and lasting contributions to regional transportation priorities. In order to be eligible, a project must have at least three local partners, including at least one municipality, and/or have a total project cost of \$5 million or more.

The call projects will open on January 15, 2019. All applications are due in March 2019. To learn more about the Shared Fund, refer to the [Shared Fund Application Booklet](#).

**CMAQ/TAP:** The Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) funding source supports surface transportation projects and other related efforts that contribute air quality improvements and provide congestion relief.

The Transportation Alternatives Program supports smaller-scale transportation projects such as pedestrian and bicycle facilities, recreational trails, safe routes to school projects, community improvements such as historic preservation and vegetation management, and environmental mitigation related to stormwater and habitat connectivity.

The call for projects for the CMAP/TAP fund will begin on January 15, 2019. To learn more about CMAQ/TAP visit CMAP's website.

### SAVE THE DATE

January 8	CMAQ Project Selection Committee
January 9	CMAP Board Meeting
January 15	CMAP Council of Mayors Executive Committee
January 17	KKCOM Transportation Policy Committee
January 18	CMAP Transportation Policy Committee
January 24	CMAP STP Project Selection Committee
January 25	KKCOM Bike Planning Workshop
February 13	CMAP Board Meeting
February 22	CMAP Transportation Policy Committee
February 28	CMAP STP Project Selection Committee



## BIKE PLANNING WORKSHOP

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors, McHenry County Council of Mayors, and Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning are jointly hosting a bike planning workshop on Friday, January 25th at the Centre of Elgin. The workshop is comprised of two seminars: bike sharing and Complete Streets policies. The seminars will begin at 10:00 am and conclude around noon. All are welcome to attend the event. The event is free for all attendees, but all attendees must register online. To register for the event, visit the [registration website](#).

The workshop will begin with the Complete Streets Policy seminar. Those who attend will leave with a strong foundational knowledge of Complete Streets Policies and

practices with a rural-suburban emphasis. The seminar will focus on Complete Streets policies in McHenry County, at the county and local level.

The bike sharing portion of the workshop will focus on the basics of bike sharing, with additional information on the costs, benefits, and impacts of implementing bike sharing in your community. The presentation will be followed by a panelist discussion from local municipalities that have implemented bike share.

If you have any questions about the event, please contact Ryan Peterson at [petersonryan@co.kane.il.us](mailto:petersonryan@co.kane.il.us) or 630-444-3143.

## KKCOM BIKE & PEDESTRIAN REPORT

Staff has recently released the Kane Kendall Council of Mayors Bike Report. This report provides current information on bike and pedestrian infrastructure projects within Kane and Kendall County, while highlighting several key data points that KKCOM staff members believe can assist municipal leaders in guiding their transportation planning for the future.

This report will also provide

recommendations on how municipalities can improve their pedestrian and bike infrastructure and programming based on best practices and relevant case studies in the KKCOM region.

The report is available through the KKCOM website. To view the report click [here](#). If you have any questions about the report, please contact Ryan Peterson at 630-444-3143 or [petersonryan@co.kane.il.us](mailto:petersonryan@co.kane.il.us).

### TRANSPORTATION POLICY COMMITTEE

The next KKCOM Transportation Policy Committee meeting is on Thursday, January 17th in the Kane County Government Center Auditorium (Building A, 719 S. Batavia Avenue, Geneva). Lunch will be served at 12:30 pm and the meeting will begin at 1:00 pm. Meeting topics include STP Project Selection Methodology and updates to Programming Policies and Procedures.

### STP PROGRAM ADOPTION

The KKCOM FY18-21 STP Program was recently adopted at the last KKCOM Full Council meeting. To view the program and the projects, visit the [KKCOM website](#). If you have any questions, please contact KKCOM staff.

### NEW COUNTY BOARD MEMBERS

In the recent elections, several new Kane and Kendall County Board members were elected. On behalf of KKCOM, we would like to welcome all the new Board members to their new positions! To learn more about the Board member representing your district and their initiatives, visit [Kane County's website](#) and [Kendall County's website](#).

### KANE COUNTY BIKE MAPS

Updated Kane County Bike Maps are still available for anyone interested. The maps are provided free of charge by Kane Kendall Council of Mayors, Kane County Division of Transportation, and the Kane County Forest Preserve. Please contact [planningstaff@co.kane.il.us](mailto:planningstaff@co.kane.il.us) to request the maps or visit the [KKCOM website](#).





## CMAP NEWS

### ***My Daily Travel Survey***

Between August 2018 and May 2019, the Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning (CMAP) will conduct the My Daily Travel survey, asking households in northeastern Illinois to report the trips they make for work, school, shopping, errands, and socializing with family and friends. Collecting this information through a survey is the only way to accurately measure and understand people's changing daily travel patterns.

An incentive of \$50 per household is available for taking part in the program. CMAP also announced a special incentive for schools, allotting \$10 to each school district per family household participant. If the local district administration has approved the program, households may use a custom URL in order to ensure their funds are given to their local schools for programming. Further information is available [here](#).

By providing accurate information about your daily travel, you will help ensure that funding to maintain roads, bridges, and transit is spent where it is needed most. Your travel information will help build a complete picture of local and regional transportation needs, so decision-makers can effectively recommend where to make improvements. To participate in the survey, visit their [website](#).

### ***Inclusive Growth Survey***

CMAP's ON TO 2050 Plan calls for Inclusive Growth -- growing the economy through opportunity for all. Research shows that inclusive regions have longer, stronger periods of economic prosperity. That's in large part because they're tapping the full economic potential of all of their residents.

CMAP wants to hear from you! When you hear the phrase "Inclusive Growth," do you think about the regional economy, providing opportunity for all residents,

helping disinvested areas -- or all of the above? What are your suggestions for implementing ON TO 2050 recommendations that support Inclusive Growth? How is your organization working toward a more inclusive region? Take this [short survey](#) about Inclusive Growth as the ON TO 2050 implementation phase begins.

### ***Mayors & CMAP Call for Sustainable Funding***

Chicago Mayor Rahm Emanuel, suburban mayors represented by the Metropolitan Mayors Caucus, and CMAP together on December 11, 2018 to call for a statewide capital bill to pay for critical transportation infrastructure needs. The leaders identified having a sustainable, flexible, and fair source of revenue to pay for long-term transportation investments as critical to the success of the region.

"We are at a crisis point," CMAP executive director Joseph C. Szabo said. "We owe it to the public to make sure we achieve a lasting solution -- one that is sustainable, flexible, and user-based -- to ensure we can invest in the best possible projects and help our communities prosper."

According to CMAP's ON TO 2050 Plan, metropolitan Chicago faces a \$24 billion revenue gap just to operate and maintain the region's transportation system in its current inadequate condition through 2050. It estimates another \$32 billion is needed to improve it. The plan recommendation to fully fund the region's transportation system includes increasing the state motor fuel tax -- which has not been raised since 1990 -- and indexing it to inflation, as well as exploring new and innovative revenue sources, such as a road usage charge.

## COUNCIL MEMBERS

### Chairman

**Mayor Jeffery Schielke**, City of Batavia

### Vice Chairman

**President John Skillman**, Village of Carpentersville

### Municipal Members

**President John Schmitt**, Village of Algonquin

**Mayor Richard Irvin**, City of Aurora

**President Dean Hummell**, Village of Big Rock

**President Bob Walsh**, Village of Burlington

**President Harry Blecker**, Village of Campton Hills

**President Lael Miller**, Village of East Dundee

**President Jeffrey Walter**, Village of Elburn

**Mayor Dave Kaptain**, City of Elgin

**Mayor Kevin Burns**, City of Geneva

**President Rick Zirk**, Village of Gilberts

**President Jeffrey R. Magnussen**, Village of Hampshire

**President Charles Sass**, Village of Huntley

**President David Kovach**, Village of Kaneville

**President Rick Overstreet**, Village of Lily Lake

**Mayor Paul Pope**, Village of Lisbon

**President Kathleen Curtis**, Village of Maple Park

**President Jackie Lemmerhirt-Kowalski**, Village of Millbrook

**President Doug Holley**, Village of Millington

**President Matthew Broley**, Village of Montgomery

**President James Davis**, Village of Newark

**President Dale Berman**, Village of North Aurora

**President Gail Johnson**, Village of Oswego

**President Steve Wiedmeyer**, Village of Pingree Grove

**Mayor Bob Hausler**, City of Plano

**Mayor June McCord**, Village of Plattville

**Mayor Rick Olson**, City of Sandwich

**President Stephen Pickett**, Village of Sleepy Hollow

**President Steve Ward**, Village of South Elgin

**Mayor Ray Rogina**, City of St. Charles

**President Sean Michels**, Village of Sugar Grove

**President Jamie LeBlanc**, Village of Virgil

**President Eileen Phipps**, Village of Wayne

**President Christopher Nelson**, Village of West Dundee

**Mayor Gary Golinski**, City of Yorkville

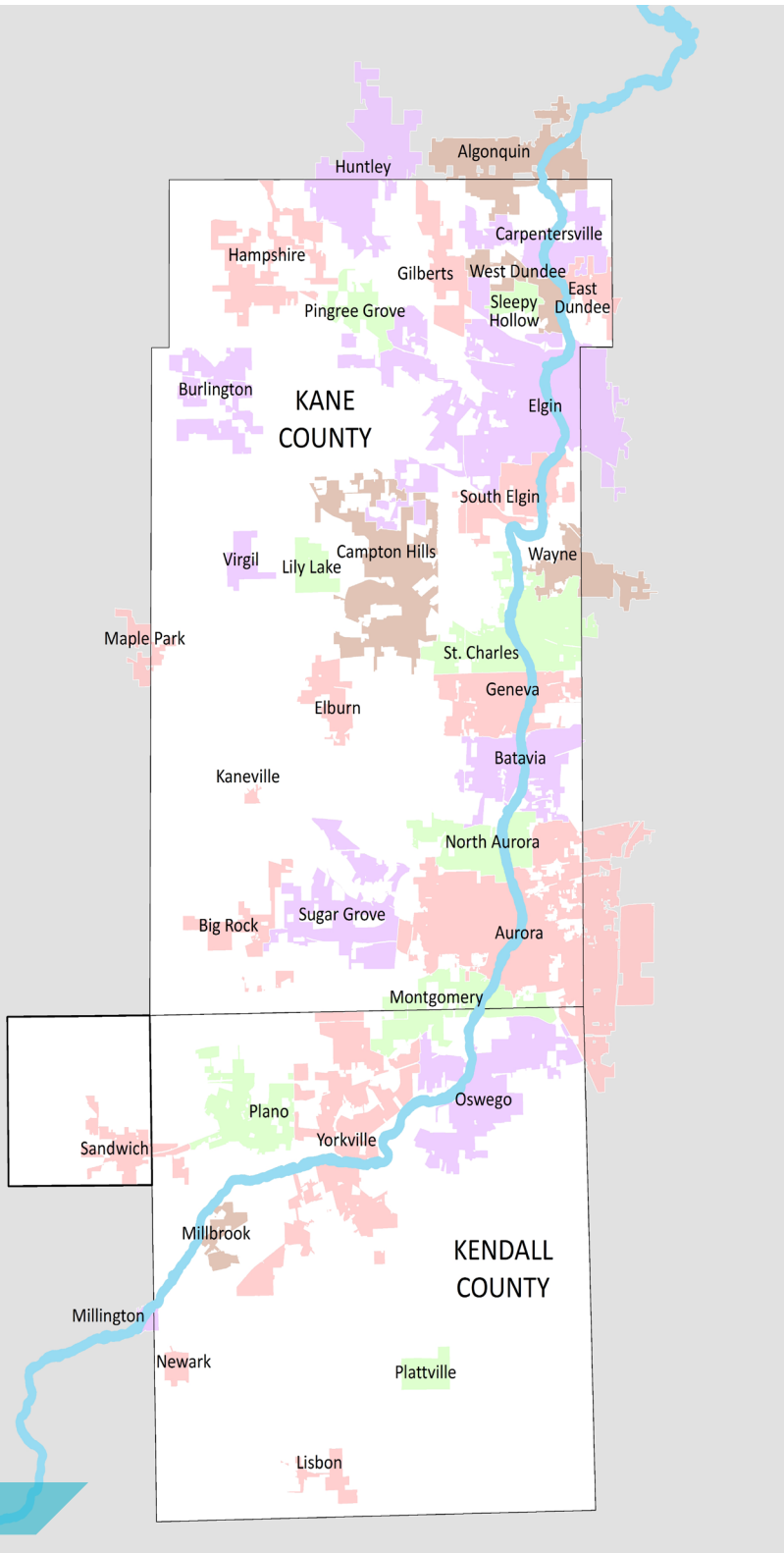
### County Members

**Chairman Chris Lauzen**, Kane County Board

**Chairman Scott Gryder**, Kendall County Board

**Carl Schoedel**, County Engineer, Kane Co. Div. of Transportation

**Francis Klaas**, County Engineer, Kendall Co. Highway



## KKCOM STAFF



**THOMAS B. RICKERT**  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



**JACKIE FORBES**  
COUNCIL DIRECTOR



**RYAN PETERSON**  
REGIONAL PLANNING  
LIAISON



**TROY SIMPSON**  
REGIONAL PLANNING  
LIAISON

## CONTACT INFO

Kane Kendall Council of Mayors

41W011 Burlington Road

St. Charles, Illinois 60175

630-584-1170

[www.kkcom.org](http://www.kkcom.org)

[planningstaff@co.kane.il.us](mailto:planningstaff@co.kane.il.us)

## KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

---

### Traffic Operations & Permitting Department Monthly Report – January 15, 2019

#### TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

1. Combined Highway Safety Improvement Project (HSIP) on Randall Road (Silver Glen to County Line) and Adaptive Signal Control Technologies (ASCT) on Randall Road (Big Timber to Huntley) – This combined project involves the installation, collection, and processing of expanded real-time traffic data to optimize and adjust signal timings as well as flashing yellow arrow among other safety enhancements. The installation of permanent traffic signals at Randall and Hopps is also included in this project. Construction scheduled to begin in early 2019 and is targeted to complete in late 2020.

#### PERMITTING

Attached are spreadsheets showing issued permits for the past year and all open projects (listed by road name) currently in the review or construction stage. Also attached are the comparison graphs for access, utility and moving permits showing the number of permits issued for FY2019 versus FY2018. On-going permit projects:

1. Big Timber Road & Madeline Drive – Design is complete for traffic signal installation and interconnect to adjacent signals. Construction schedule uncertain.
2. Randall Road & Silver Glen Road southwest quadrant (Spectrum Senior Living) – Design is complete for left and right turn lane construction at access location. Construction expected in Spring 2019.
3. West Bartlett Road & IL Route 25 southeast quadrant (Circle K) – Concept plan approved.
4. Orchard Road & Jericho Road southwest quadrant (Ricky Rockets Development) – Design underway for turn lane installation at Jericho Road and Orchard Road access points and construction of west leg of Orchard/Rochester intersection.
5. Kirk Road & Wind Energy Pass southeast quadrant – Construction of temporary signals complete. Roadway plans under review. Construction expected in Spring 2019.
6. Randall Road & Woodward Drive (Audi Dealership) – Concept plan reviewed.
7. Plato Road at Tower Road (Burlington Central High School expansion) – Engineering plans approved for construction of left- and right-turn lanes at the westernmost access to Plato Road. Construction expected to begin in Summer 2019.
8. Fabyan Parkway at Janet Lane (The Landings Subdivision) – Roadway plans for construction of left- and right-turn lanes at the intersection are under review.

#### ACCESS CONSIDERATIONS / AGREEMENTS (IN DEVELOPMENT)

1. Randall Road (IL RT 72 to Binnie Road) -- Village of West Dundee & Dundee Township Park District
2. Fabyan Parkway at Kautz Road – The City of Geneva is designing the extension of Kautz Road from IL Route 38 to Fabyan Parkway.
3. Kirk Road (north of Giese Road) – permitting of historic access to existing cell tower on Fermilab property.

---

Attachments: Permitting spreadsheets and charts

Detailed information available from: Kurt Nika, Chief of Traffic Operations & Permitting  
630-406-7372

FY 2018 (Dec. 2017 thru Nov. 2018) vs FY 2019 (Dec. 2018 thru Nov. 2019)							
FY 2018 (Dec. 2017 thru Nov. 2018)				FY 2019 (Dec. 2018 thru Nov. 2019)			
Month	Access	Utility	Moving	Month	Access	Utility	Moving
<b>December</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>156</b>
January	4	15	86	January			
February	1	6	121	February			
March	4	19	180	March			
April	3	16	225	April			
May	6	7	274	May			
June	4	23	229	June			
July	8	15	316	July			
August	6	16	363	August			
September	5	23	265	September			
October	9	16	387	October			
November	2	14	285	November			
<b>Total thru November 2018</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>Total thru November 2019</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>156</b>

YTD Change %	+	+ 50 %	+ 37 %
--------------	---	--------	--------

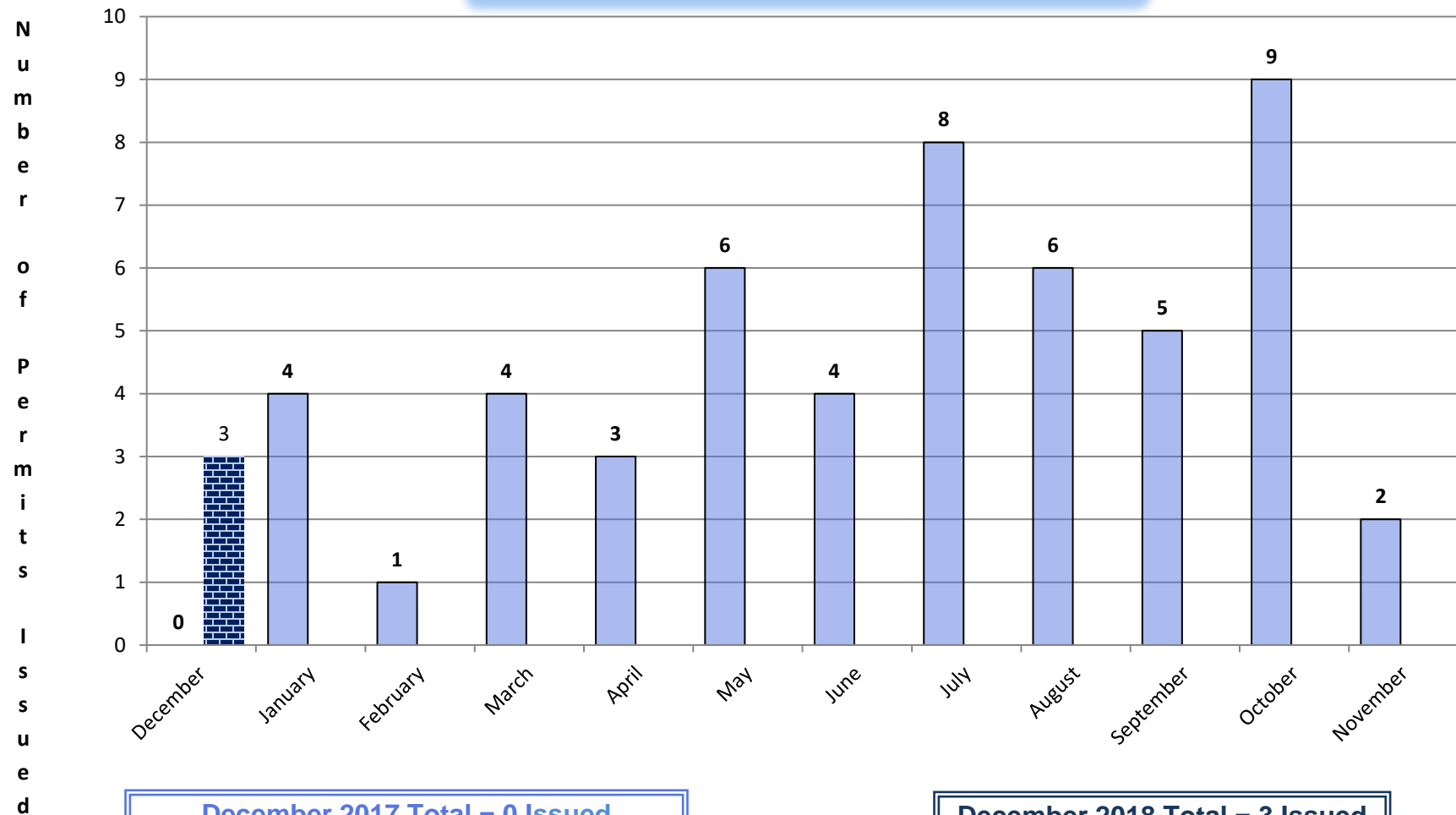
### Issued Permits

Fiscal Year 2018																PERMITS ISSUED																2018 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$																	
<b>Dec. 2017</b>	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	14	\$16,510.00	\$6,050.00																	
Jan. 2018	15	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	78	8	\$18,275.00	\$12,700.00																	
Feb	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	110	11	\$7,400.00	\$4,500.00																	
Mar	19	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	159	21	\$14,370.00	\$18,200.00																	
Apr	16	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	197	28	\$10,065.00	\$7,600.00																	
May	7	2	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	255	19	\$16,750.00	\$16,200.00																	
June	23	2	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	205	24	\$11,930.00	\$13,550.00																	
July	15	0	0	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	0	277	39	\$21,095.00	\$11,000.00																	
Aug	16	0	0	1	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	316	47	\$29,270.00	\$15,100.00																	
Sept	23	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	241	24	\$29,270.00	\$11,900.00																	
Oct	16	0	1	1	0	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	331	56	\$23,060.00	\$8,600.00																	
Nov	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>\$17,705.00</b>	<b>\$7,100.00</b>																	
<b>Total thru December 2018</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>\$16,510.00</b>	<b>\$6,050.00</b>																	

Fiscal Year 2019																PERMITS ISSUED																2019 REVENUE \$ COLLECTED	
Month	Utility	Temp	Major	Minimum	Detour	Events	Ag	R.O.W.	Subdivison	Traffic Signal Imp	Water Draw	Stormwater	Moving	MP-TWP	Moving \$	Access \$																	
<b>Dec. 2018</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>\$35,245.00</b>	<b>\$11,150.00</b>																	
Jan. 2019																																	
Feb																																	
Mar																																	
Apr																																	
May																																	
June																																	
July																																	
Aug																																	
Sept																																	
Oct																																	
Nov																																	
<b>Total thru December 2018</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>\$35,245.00</b>	<b>\$11,150.00</b>																	

## Access/ROW Permit Comparison Chart



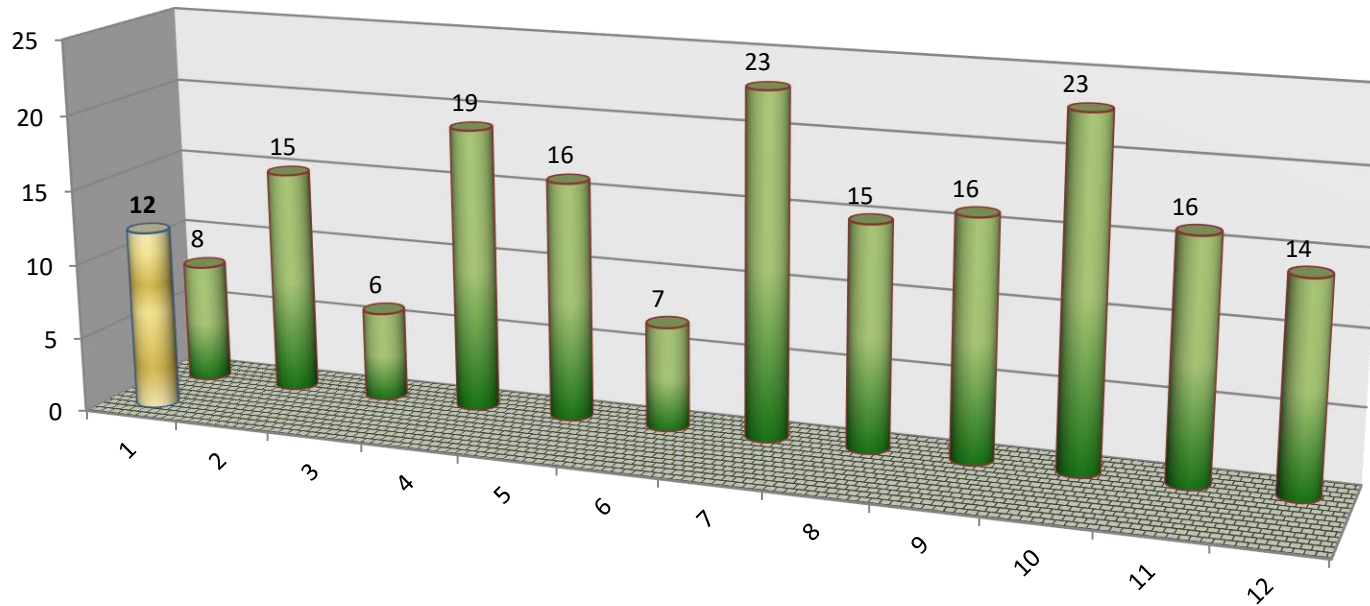
December 2017 Total = 0 Issued

December 2018 Total = 3 Issued



## Utility Permit Comparison Chart

N  
u  
m  
b  
e  
r  
  
o  
f  
  
P  
e  
r  
m  
i  
t  
s  
  
I  
s  
s  
u  
e  
d

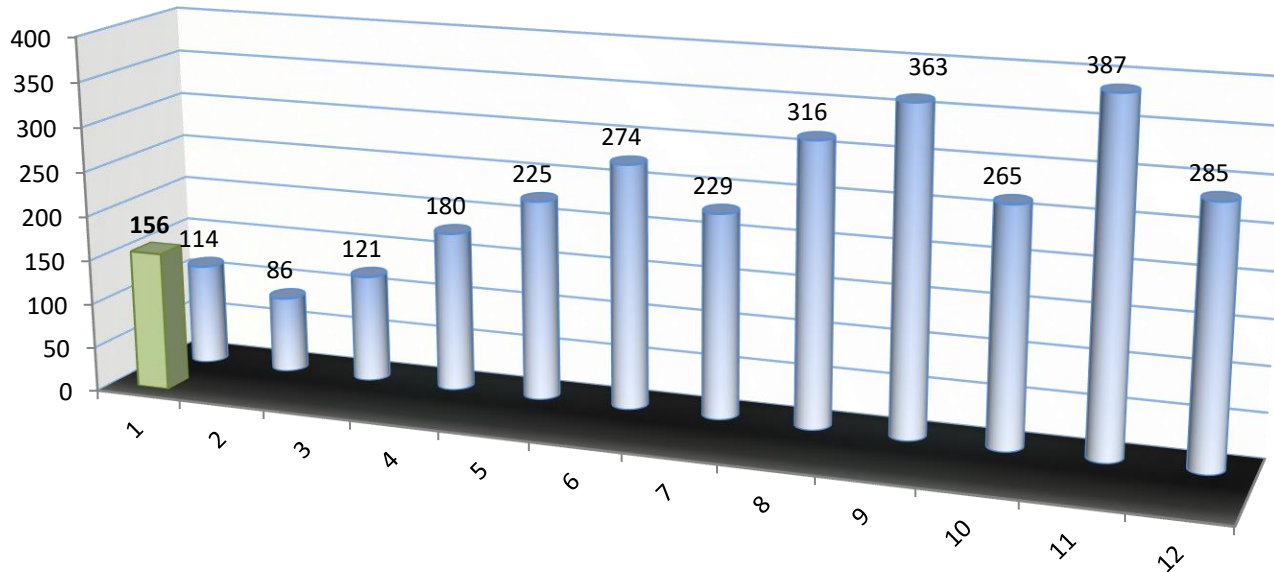


**December 2017 Total = 8 Issued**

**December 2018 Total = 12 Issued**

## Moving Permit Comparison Chart

N  
u  
m  
b  
e  
r  
  
o  
f  
  
P  
e  
r  
m  
i  
t  
s  
  
I  
s  
s  
u  
e  
d



December 2017 Total = 114 Issued

December 2018 Total = 156 Issued



# Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175  
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 9/1/2018 to 12/31/2018

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20170000628	Agricultural	11-09-200-017	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20170000628	Agricultural	Keslinger Rd	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20170000891	Utility Modif or New Const	Peck Rd	Metronet	09/04/2018	12/03/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000892	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Metronet	11/27/2018	02/25/2019	Issued
PLTA20170000894	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger	Metronet	09/28/2018	12/27/2018	Issued
PLTA20170000895	Utility Modif or New Const	Bunker Road	Metronet	10/19/2018	01/22/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000052	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Metronet	09/04/2018	12/03/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000053	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Metronet	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000115	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor	09/17/2018	12/16/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000168	Major Access	Kirk Rd	Lennar	10/31/2018	01/29/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000172	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Nicor Gas	09/04/2018	03/03/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM

PLTA20180000183	Utility Municipal Project	Main St	ComEd	09/10/2018	03/09/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000262	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor Gas	11/01/2018	05/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000347	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro	09/04/2018	12/03/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000581	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	City of Batavia/ Lennar	10/31/2018	03/29/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000636	Temporary Access	Randall Rd	Spectrum Senior Living	09/17/2018	09/17/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000657	Utility Major Maintenance	Corron Rd	ComEd	09/07/2018	12/06/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000770	Utility Modif or New Const	Montgomery Rd	MCI metro	12/26/2018	03/26/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000781	Stormwater Drainage	Huntley Rd	L & H Farms	11/06/2018	02/04/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000785	Utility Modif or New Const	Tanner Rd	Comcast	09/04/2018	12/03/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000786	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	St Charles Community School District 303	09/10/2018	03/09/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000787	Utility Modif or New Const	Burlington Rd	St. Charles Community Unit School District 303	09/10/2018	03/09/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000823	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	Pace Suburban Bus	09/04/2018	09/03/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000839	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Verizon Wireless	12/13/2018	03/13/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000841	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT&T	09/17/2018	12/16/2018	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM



PLTA20180000857	Utility Major Maintenance	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd	09/13/2018	12/12/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000859	Utility Major Maintenance	Burlington Rd	ComEd	09/13/2018	12/12/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000860	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd	09/19/2018	12/18/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000863	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor	09/19/2018	12/18/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000865	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor	09/19/2018	12/18/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000867	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Comcast	09/20/2018	12/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000868	Utility Municipal Project	Main St	AT&T	10/17/2018	04/17/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000869	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Wide Open West	10/04/2018	01/02/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000900	Utility Major Maintenance	Bowes Road	ComEd	09/13/2018	12/12/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000901	Utility Major Maintenance	Big Timber Rd	ComEd	09/21/2018	12/20/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000902	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Main St	Comcast	10/09/2018	01/07/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000903	Right-of-Way Alteration	12-17-100-008	Windy Acres Farm	09/20/2018	12/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000903	Right-of-Way Alteration	37W526 FABYAN	Windy Acres Farm	09/20/2018	12/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000903	Right-of-Way Alteration	Fabyan Parkway	Windy Acres Farm	09/20/2018	12/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000906	Temp Const Access	02-36-228-004	Tyrell Road Temp Access	09/11/2018	12/10/2018	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM

PLTA20180000906	Temp Const Access	Tyrrell Rd	Tyrrell Road Temp Access	09/11/2018	12/10/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000912	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast	09/25/2018	12/24/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000913	Utility Major Maintenance	Plank Rd	ComEd	09/28/2018	12/27/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000924	Temporary Access	Kirk Rd	Patrick Engineering	09/20/2018	12/19/2018	Issued
PLTA20180000939	Utility Modif or New Const	Peck Rd	AT & T	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000941	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Burlington Rd	2019 KDOT Paving Patrol Test Cores	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000941	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Kirk Rd	2019 KDOT Paving Patrol Test Cores	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000941	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp	Randall Rd	2019 KDOT Paving Patrol Test Cores	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000947	Agricultural	04-25-200-020	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000947	Agricultural	Ellithorpe Rd	Forest Preserve District of Kane County	10/03/2018	01/01/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000957	Utility KDOT Project	Kirk Rd	City of Geneva	12/18/2018	03/18/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000960	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	McGough Rd	Nicor	10/10/2018	01/08/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000961	Utility Major Maintenance	Plank Rd	ComEd	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000965	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Nicor Gas	10/10/2018	04/08/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM

PLTA20180000966	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Plank Rd	Nicor	10/17/2018	01/15/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000968	Right-of-Way Alteration	Plank Rd	Elgin Community College Way Finding Signs	10/18/2018	01/16/2019	Issued
PLTA20180000991	Utility Modif or New Const		Nicor Gas	11/21/2018	02/19/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001010	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCImetro	10/23/2018	01/21/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001019	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	AT & T	10/17/2018	01/15/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001025	Utility Municipal Project	Kirk Rd	City of St. St. Charles Electric	10/30/2018	01/28/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001030	Utility Modif or New Const		AT&T	11/05/2018	02/03/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001031	Utility Major Maintenance		ComEd	10/23/2018	01/21/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001032	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	Comcast	11/21/2018	02/19/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001043	Minimum Access	01-30-200-001	Embassy Construction	10/24/2018	01/22/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001043	Minimum Access	15N638 WALKER ROAD	Embassy Construction	10/24/2018	01/22/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001043	Minimum Access	Walker Rd	Embassy Construction	10/24/2018	01/22/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001043	Minimum Access	Walker Rd: Allen to Burlington Intersecting 72	Embassy Construction	10/24/2018	01/22/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM



PLTA20180001054	Right-of-Way Alteration	Stearns Rd	Continental Properties / Springs of South Elgin	10/31/2018	11/30/2018	Issued
PLTA20180001057	Utility Modif or New Const	Longmeadow Pky	ComEd	11/15/2018	02/13/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001079	Utility Modif or New Const	Bliss Rd	Nicor	11/21/2018	02/19/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001082	Utility Major Maintenance	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd	11/08/2018	02/06/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001083	Right-of-Way Alteration	Granart Rd	Howard Rosenwinkel / HBR Farms	11/01/2018	01/30/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001084	Utility Modif or New Const	Tanner Rd	Comcast	11/07/2018	02/05/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001105	Utility Modif or New Const	Big Timber Rd	ComEd	11/13/2018	02/11/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001106	Utility Major Maintenance	Plank Rd	ComEd	12/06/2018	03/06/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001107	Utility Major Maintenance	Plank Rd	ComEd	12/05/2018	03/05/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001135	Utility Maj Mnt Sing Residence	Burlington Rd	Nicor	11/20/2018	02/18/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001138	Utility Modif or New Const	Empire Rd	AT&T Long Distance	12/18/2018	03/18/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001139	Utility Major Maintenance	Dunham Rd	ComEd Tree	11/29/2018	02/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001140	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger Rd	ComEd	11/30/2018	02/28/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001141	Utility Major Maintenance	Main St	ComEd	11/30/2018	02/28/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM



PLTA20180001148	Utility Major Maintenance	Corron Rd	ComEd	12/04/2018	03/04/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001150	Utility KDOT Project	Longmeadow Pky	Nicor	12/21/2018	03/21/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001151	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	ComEd	12/04/2018	03/04/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001152	Utility Major Maintenance	Peck Rd	ComEd	12/04/2018	03/04/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001153	Utility Major Maintenance	Harmony Rd	ComEd - Tree	12/06/2018	03/06/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001173	Agricultural	04-22-400-010	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001173	Agricultural	04-22-400-012	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001173	Agricultural	04-23-300-003	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001173	Agricultural	Ellithorpe Rd	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001174	Agricultural	04-10-400-004	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms Ag access	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001174	Agricultural	Burlington Rd	Slade O'Keefe Creekside Farms Ag access	12/27/2018	03/27/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001184	Utility Modif or New Const	Huntley Rd	Nicor	12/21/2018	03/21/2019	Issued
PLTA20180001191	Temp Const Access	Keslinger Rd	Delnor Hospital Sign Replacement Keslinger Road at Randall Road Temporary Access	12/12/2018	03/12/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM

TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	---	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	Beith Rd	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
TA20140146	Special Use Highway Event	Beith Rd: Thatcher to Rte 47 Intersecting Rte 47	Pumpkin Pedal Bike Tour	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	---	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	Melms Rd	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued
TA20140174	Special Use Highway Event	Melms Rd: Intersecting Harmony Rd	Sub-5 Ride for Parkinson's	10/11/2018	01/09/2019	Issued

1/2/2019 8:49:41 AM



# Access Status Log

41W011 Burlington Road, Saint Charles 60175  
Phone: (630) 584-1171 Fax: (630) 584-5239

County of Kane

Projects from: 12/1/2016 to  
12/31/2018

Permit Number	Permit Type	Highway Name	Development Name	Date Issued	Expiration Date	Status
PLTA20170000107	Agricultural	01-30-400-002	Anderson Ag access		06/30/2017	Open
PLTA20170000107	Agricultural	15N220 WALKER RD, HAMPSHIRE, IL 60140	Anderson Ag access		06/30/2017	Open
PLTA20170000149	Detour		Huntley-Randall Detour for County Line Road Project			Open
PLTA20170000149	Right-of-Way Alt Public Imp		Huntley-Randall Detour for County Line Road Project			Open
PLTA20170000425	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd	City of Aurora			Open
PLTA20170000465	Minor Access	Longmeadow Pky	Longmeadow Parkway & Forest Drive	06/02/2017		Open
PLTA20170000535	Minor Access	FABYAN PARKWAY	EREG Development LLC - Campana Redevelopment			Open
PLTA20170000790	Utility KDOT Project	Longmeadow Pky	Comed			Open
PLTA20170000874	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Metronet	12/06/2017	06/04/2018	Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20170000931	Utility Modif or New Const	6N509 CORRON RD, ST. CHARLES, IL 60175	Comcast	11/17/2017	02/17/2018	Open
PLTA20170000980	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	Nicor			Open
PLTA20180000210	Right-of-Way Alteration	W Bartlett Rd	Nelson Testing			Open
PLTA20180000230	Major Access	Silver Glen Rd	Spectrum Acquisition South Elgin, LLC			Open
PLTA20180000357	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro	08/17/2018	11/15/2018	Open
PLTA20180000418	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI METRO			Open
PLTA20180000502	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180000507	Major Access	Jericho Rd	Rick Heidner Jericho & Orchard, LLC			Open
PLTA20180000554	Utility Modif or New Const	Montgomery Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180000609	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180000617	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI metro			Open
PLTA20180000631	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Draftpros Inc.			Open
PLTA20180000632	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Draftpros			Open
PLTA20180000633	Utility Modif or New Const	Huntley Rd	Draftpros			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



PLTA20180000634	Utility Modif or New Const	Huntley Rd	Draftpros		Open
PLTA20180000717	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Nicor		Open
PLTA20180000725	Utility Modif or New Const	Longmeadow Pky	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180000766	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000767	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000768	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000769	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	CI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000771	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000788	Utility KDOT Project	Fabyan Parkway	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180000818	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000852	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000856	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180000914	Utility KDOT Project	Fabyan Parkway	AT&T		Open
PLTA20180000919	Major Access	Fabyan Parkway	Mr. JNB Batavia, LLC		Open
PLTA20180000958	Utility Modif or New Const	Longmeadow Pky	AT&T		Open
PLTA20180000959	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St	Comcast		Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20180000967	Minimum Access	06-30-400-016	SAC Wireless Cell Tower Access			Open
PLTA20180000967	Minimum Access	38W201 BOWES RD, ELGIN, IL 60124	SAC Wireless Cell Tower Access			Open
PLTA20180000967	Minimum Access	Bowes Road	SAC Wireless Cell Tower Access			Open
PLTA20180000967	Minimum Access	Bowes Road: Muirhead to McLean Intersecting McLean	SAC Wireless Cell Tower Access			Open
PLTA20180000987	Stormwater Drainage		Rural Street (over Indian Creek) Bridge Replacement			Open
PLTA20180000990	Utility Modif Pub Impr		Nicor Gas			Open
PLTA20180001014	Utility KDOT Project	Kirk Rd	Wide Open West			Open
PLTA20180001022	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180001023	Utility Modif or New Const	Longmeadow Pky	Comcast	12/03/2018	03/04/2019	Open
PLTA20180001024	Utility Modif or New Const	Plato Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001042	Utility Modif or New Const	Longmeadow Pky	ComEd	10/23/2018	01/22/2019	Open
PLTA20180001117	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd	Fox Valley Park District	11/21/2018	12/31/2018	Open
PLTA20180001124	Right-of-Way Alteration	Stearns Rd	Miguel Bautista			Open
PLTA20180001137	Utility Modif or New Const		Draftpros			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20180001142	Utility Modif or New Const	Huntley Rd	Draftpros			Open
PLTA20180001144	Special Use Highway Event	Randall	Sly Fox Half Marathon	03/27/2018	04/20/2019	Open
PLTA20180001146	Utility Modif or New Const	Stearns Rd	Metronet			Open
PLTA20180001147	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180001149	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	AT &T			Open
PLTA20180001154	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001155	Utility Major Maintenance	Tanner Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001156	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	ComE#d			Open
PLTA20180001157	Utility Major Maintenance	Kirk Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001158	Utility Major Maintenance	Main St	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001159	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Level 3 Communications			Open
PLTA20180001168	Utility Modif or New Const	Bliss Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001169	Utility Major Maintenance	Kirk Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001170	Utility Major Maintenance	Kirk Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001171	Utility Major Maintenance	Fabyan Parkway	ComEd			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



PLTA20180001175	Utility Major Maintenance	Keslinger Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001181	Utility Major Maintenance	Russell Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001185	Utility Modif or New Const	Walker Rd	Nicor			Open
PLTA20180001186	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180001187	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001192	Utility Major Maintenance	Bowes Road	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001193	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Metronet			Open
PLTA20180001196	Utility Major Maintenance	Empire Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001203	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001204	Utility Major Maintenance	Main St	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001205	Utility Major Maintenance	Randall Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001206	Utility Major Maintenance	Allen Rd	ComEd			Open
PLTA20180001208	Utility Modif or New Const	Burlington Rd	Comcast			Open
PLTA20180001209	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	MCI Metro			Open
PLTA20180001215	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	ComEd			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



PLTA20180001216	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Comcast		Open
PLTA20180001218	Utility Modif or New Const	Bliss Rd	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180001219	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	AT&T		Open
PLTA20180001223	Utility Modif or New Const		AT&T		Open
PLTA20180001225	Utility Modif or New Const	Silver Glen Rd	Comcast		Open
PLTA20180001227	Utility Modif or New Const	Orchard Rd	MCI Metro		Open
PLTA20180001228	Right-of-Way Alteration	Burlington Rd	Burlington at Bolcum Soil Borings		Open
PLTA20180001229	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	SAC Wireless		Open
PLTA20180001237	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180001243	Utility Modif or New Const	FABYAN PARKWAY	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180001244	Utility Modif or New Const	Dunham Rd	Draftpros		Open
PLTA20180001245	Utility Modif or New Const	Fabyan Parkway	ComEd		Open
PLTA20180001246	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Draftpros		Open
PLTA20180001247	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	Comcast		Open
PLTA20180001248	Utility Modif or New Const	Plato Rd	AT&T		Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

PLTA20180001249	Utility Modif or New Const	Harter Rd	Nicor			Open
PLTA20180001250	Utility Modif or New Const	Randall Rd	Metronet			Open
PLTA20180001251	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	ComEd			Open
TA20060025	Access Permit	02-02-200-004	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2008	Open
TA20060025	Permit Expiration Extension	02-02-200-004	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2013	Open
TA20060025	Permit Expiration Extension	02-02-200-004	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2023	Open
TA20060025	Temp Const Access	02-02-200-004	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2018	Open
TA20060025	Access Permit	HUNR1	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2008	Open
TA20060025	Permit Expiration Extension	HUNR1	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2013	Open
TA20060025	Permit Expiration Extension	HUNR1	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2023	Open
TA20060025	Temp Const Access	HUNR1	Village of Algonquin Well #15	02/03/2006	02/03/2018	Open
TA20080042	Major Access	Big Timber Rd	Prairie Ridge Neigh T - AA			Open
TA20080042	Major Access	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Prairie Ridge Neigh T - AA			Open
TA20080213	Major Access	---	Royalton Preserve Subdivision			Open
TA20080213	Major Access	Main St	Royalton Preserve Subdivision			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

TA20080213	Major Access	Main St: W County Line to Randall Intersecting Ran	Royalton Preserve Subdivision	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Village of Hampshire Big Tim-20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	Big Timber Rd	Village of Hampshire Big Tim-20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090033	Right-of-Way Alteration	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Village of Hampshire Big Tim-20 Rd. Imp.	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-35-300-002	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-35-400-002	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	01-36-300-004	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	Plank Rd	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090084	Major Access	Plank Rd: W County Line to Route 20 Intersecting R	Serosun Farms Development	Open
TA20090121	Minimum Access	08-10-405-006	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open
TA20090121	Temp Const Access	08-10-405-006	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open
TA20090121	Minimum Access	Burlington Rd	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open
TA20090121	Temp Const Access	Burlington Rd	Pat Prestidge Lot Access	Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



TA20090121	Minimum Access	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	Pat Prestidge Lot Access			Open
TA20090121	Temp Const Access	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	Pat Prestidge Lot Access			Open
TA20090196	Major Access	12-05-400-007	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility			Open
TA20090196	Major Access	Keslinger Rd	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility			Open
TA20090196	Major Access	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	Meadowbrook Manor Nursing Facility			Open
TA20100028	Major Access	0131	Weydert Development			Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension			Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension			Open
TA20100073	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	McDonalds Restaurant Sidewalk Extension			Open
TA20130228	Agricultural	10-10-400-001	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014		Open
TA20130228	Agricultural	Dauberman Rd	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014		Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

TA20130228	Agricultural	Dauberman Rd: Keslinger to 30 Intersecting Rte 30	Manger Farms Ag Access	01/15/2014	Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	---	AT & T		Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	Bliss Rd	AT & T		Open
TA20140020	Utility KDOT Project	Bliss Rd: Main to Rte 47 Intersecting Rte 47	AT & T		Open
TA20140036	Major Access	08-02-300-007	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140036	Major Access	Silver Glen Rd	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140036	Major Access	Silver Glen Rd: Route 47 to Route 31 Intersecting	Natural Resource Facility-Forest Pres.	05/28/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140060	Right-of-Way Alteration	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	BNSF Railroad Track Repair	07/02/2014	Open
TA20140107	Major Access	---	Elburn Station Subdivision		Open
TA20140107	Major Access	Keslinger Rd	Elburn Station Subdivision		Open
TA20140107	Major Access	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	Elburn Station Subdivision		Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

TA20140111	Detour	---	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140111	Detour	Orchard Rd	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140111	Detour	Orchard Rd: Intersecting Randall Rd	Oak Street Detour - Village of N Aurora		07/10/2014	Open
TA20140183	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	ISTHA	09/16/2014	12/11/2014	Open
TA20140183	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	ISTHA	09/16/2014	12/11/2014	Open
TA20140205	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd	City of Elgin			Open
TA20140205	Right-of-Way Alteration	Randall Rd: N County Line to Orchard Intersecting	City of Elgin			Open
TA20140208	Agricultural	Hinckley Rd	Ingrid O'Brien/Kevin Marshall			Open
TA20140208	Agricultural	Hinckley Rd: Jericho to Big Rock Ck Intersecting J	Ingrid O'Brien/Kevin Marshall			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Nicor Gas			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd	Nicor Gas			Open
TA20140230	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd: IC Trail to Keslinger Intersecting Ke	Nicor Gas			Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Wide Open West			Open
TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St	Wide Open West			Open
TA20150085	Utility Modif or New Const	Main St: W County Line to Randall Intersecting Ran	Wide Open West			Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	---	Wide Open West		10/14/2015	Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	W Bartlett Rd	Wide Open West		10/14/2015	Open
TA20150155	Utility New Construction NF-U	W Bartlett Rd: Route 25 to Cook Co Intersecting Co	Wide Open West		10/14/2015	Open
TA20150192	Traffic Signal Improvements	Big Timber Rd	Pancor Construction & Development			Open
TA20150192	Traffic Signal Improvements	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Pancor Construction & Development			Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	---	AT & T			Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd	AT & T			Open
TA20150208	Utility Modif or New Const	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	AT & T			Open
TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	---	ComEd		12/30/2015	Open
TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	Ellithorpe Rd	ComEd		12/30/2015	Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



TA20150214	Utility Major Maintenance	Ellithorpe Rd: McGough to Burlington Intersecting	ComEd	12/30/2015	Open
TA20150256	Utility Modif or New Const		Mobilitie LLC		Open
TA20150256	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Mobilitie LLC		Open
TA20150272	Detour	Seavey Rd	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Stormwater Drainage	Seavey Rd	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Detour	Seavey Rd: Intersecting Bliss	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150272	Stormwater Drainage	Seavey Rd: Intersecting Bliss	Seavey Road Bridge over Lake Run Creek	12/31/2016	Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	---	A T & T		Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road	A T & T		Open
TA20150279	Utility Modif or New Const	Bowes Road: Muirhead to McLean Intersecting McLean	A T & T		Open
TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	---	Network Technology Authority		Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd	Network Technology Authority			Open
TA20160135	Utility Modif or New Const	Meredith Rd: IC Trail to Keslinger Intersecting Ke	Network Technology Authority			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	---	Nicor			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	Bunker Road	Nicor			Open
TA20160160	Utility KDOT Project	Bunker Road: Keslinger to Main Intersecting Main S	Nicor			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	---	ComEd			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd	ComEd			Open
TA20160169	Utility Modif or New Const	Keslinger Rd: W County Line to Randall Intersectin	ComEd			Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	Plank Rd	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160171	Right-of-Way Alteration	Plank Rd: W County Line to Route 20 Intersecting R	Village of Burlington, N.Main Stormwater	08/16/2016	11/15/2016	Open
TA20160184	Detour	---	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair		08/05/2016	Open
TA20160184	Detour	Kirk Rd	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair		08/05/2016	Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM

TA20160184	Detour	Kirk Rd: Dunham to Route 56 Intersecting Route 56	Burlington National Sante Fe RR Repair		08/05/2016	Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	---	Candlewood Suites			Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd	Candlewood Suites			Open
TA20160260	Right-of-Way Alteration	Orchard Rd: Intersecting Randall Rd	Candlewood Suites			Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	02-18-300-004	Ray Heinberg			Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	Big Timber Rd	Ray Heinberg			Open
TA20160268	Agricultural	Big Timber Rd: Harmony to Randall Intersecting Ran	Ray Heinberg			Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	---	ComEd			Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	Silver Glen Rd	ComEd			Open
TA20170005	Utility KDOT Project	Silver Glen Rd: Route 47 to Route 31 Intersecting	ComEd			Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	---	ComEd			Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	Burlington Rd	ComEd			Open
TA20170006	Utility KDOT Project	Burlington Rd: IC RR to 64 Intersecting Rte 64	ComEd			Open
TA20170036	Right-of-Way Alteration	Tanner Rd	Village of North Aurora	02/24/2017	06/30/2017	Open

1/2/2019 8:52:32 AM



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving a Minimum-Use Access to Kirk Road

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Later this year, KDOT will begin milling and resurfacing Kirk Road from Butterfield Road (IL Route 56) to Wilson Street. In the course of the design work for this project, we found that an existing access will need to be reconstructed as part of the KDOT work. The access is located 350 feet north of Giese Road and serves a cell phone tower site on the U.S. Department of Energy (Fermilab) property. Unfortunately, we can find no record of a past access approval at this location, which dates back to the late 1990s.

Since Kirk Road is a limited access freeway, it would be appropriate to formalize this access approval with the County Board before issuing an access permit and reconstructing the access as part of the 2019 Resurfacing contract.

Included is a resolution authorizing KDOT to issue a Minimum-Use Access Permit to the U.S. Department of Energy (Fermilab).

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING A MINIMUM-USE ACCESS TO KIRK ROAD**

WHEREAS, the County of Kane (County) plans to begin the resurfacing of Kane County Highway No. 77, also known as Kirk Road, (hereinafter the "Project") which consists of the milling and resurfacing of Kirk Road from Butterfield Road (IL Route 56) to Wilson Street; and

WHEREAS, the Project includes a minimum-use access to a U.S. Department of Energy (Fermilab) cell tower that needs to be approved by the Kane County Board since Kirk Road is a designated limited access freeway in accordance with the Illinois Compiled Statutes; and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the Project, an existing minimum-use access will be permitted by the County to Fermilab on Kirk Road 350 feet north of Giese Road and reconstructed with the right of way.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a Minimum-Use access on the Kirk Road approximately 350 feet north of Giese Road be granted to Fermilab for access to a cell phone tower, including their agents and contractors subject to any and all County policies and permitting requirements.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

---

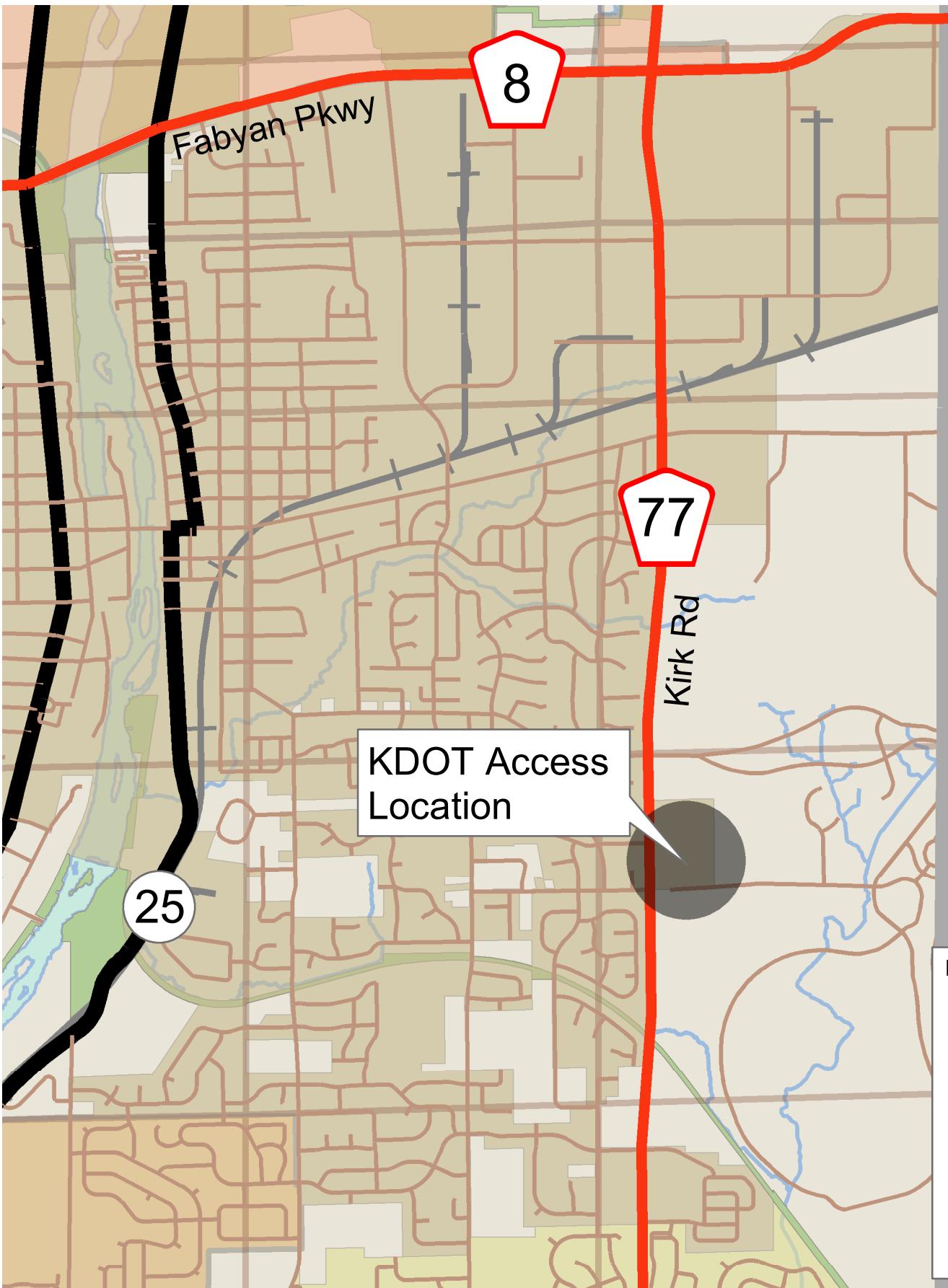
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 KrkAccessFermilab



8

Fabyan Pkwy

77

Kirk Rd

KDOT Access Location

25

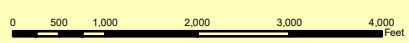
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 18-00500-00-RS  
 Kirk Road, North of Giese Road  
 Proposed KDOT Access Reconstruction

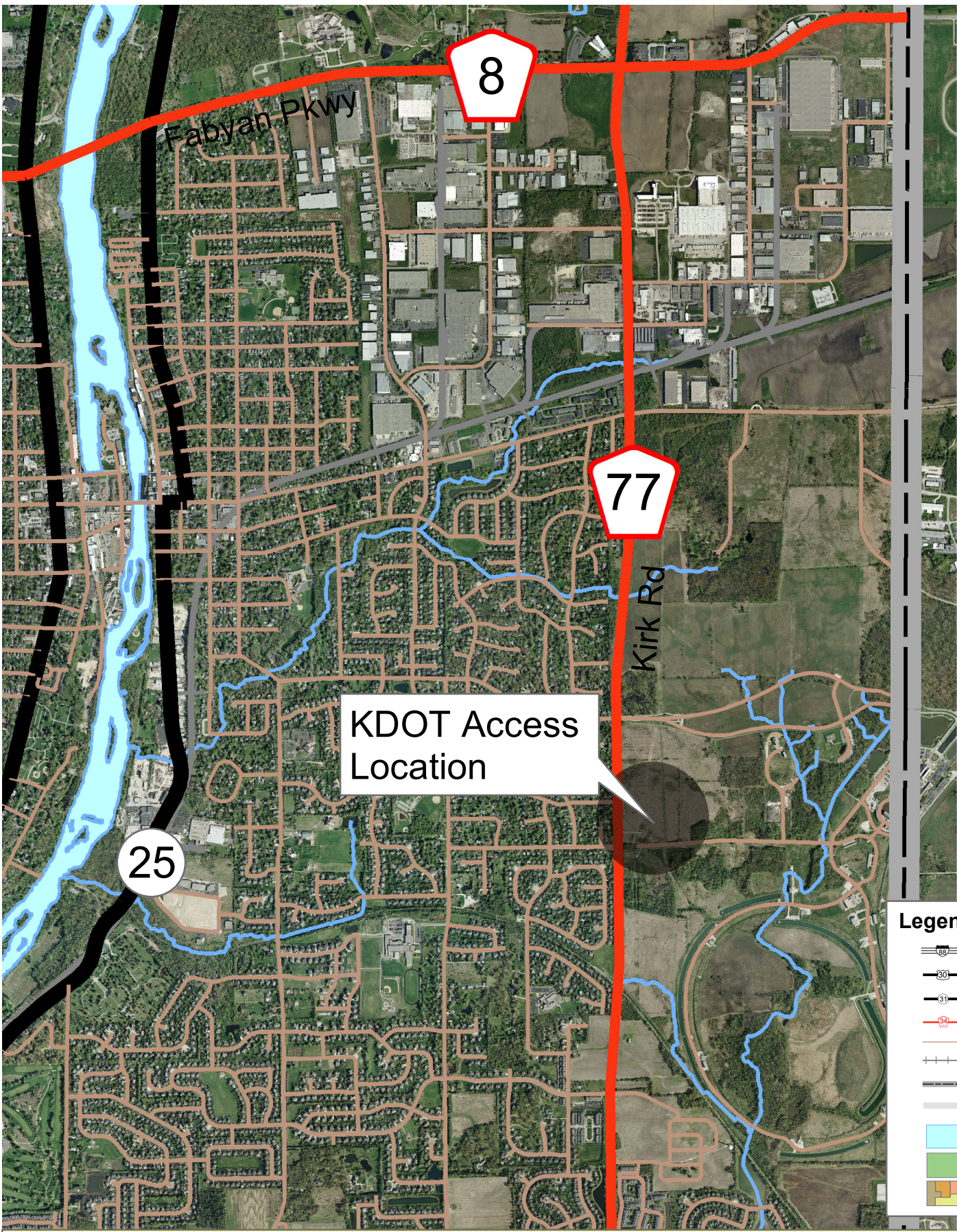
Hartsville	Bluff	Dundas
Burlington	Paris	Edin
Urgo	Campton	West Charle
Haverhill	Blackberry	Gaines
Big Rock	Sugar Grove	Aurora

N  
W E  
S



M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2019\201901 January\Implementation\Kirk Road MUP\Kirk Road at Giese Road loc map

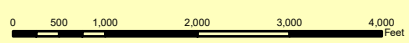




**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 18-00500-00-RS  
 Kirk Road, North of Giese Road  
 Proposed KDOT Access Reconstruction



Maple	Bluff	Donna
Burlington	Paris	Edin
Ugla	Campan	Stet Charle
Howell	Blackberry	Genesee
Big Rock	Seeger Grove	Aurora



**Project Implementation Report  
Monthly Report –January 15, 2019**

2018 General Contractor of the Year

Kane County's Contractor of the year for 2018 is Aretha Construction Company Inc. for their work on the Kirk Road over UPRR bridge repair project. The Superintendent from Aretha was Alfredo Lechuga and the RE/ PM from the County was Ken Mielke. The existing bridge built in 1974 carries a lot of the north to south traffic through the eastern part of the County. The bridge was in need of some deck patching to extend the life. Aretha Construction Company Inc. of Streamwood completed a modest repair contract with a short time frame and limited scope. Aretha made a time critical project manageable as they collaborated with the County on solutions for the daily-unexpected issues that plague any project of this scope.

Construction Highlights

1. Longmeadow Parkway (Section A-2/B-1) Randall to White Chapel - Crews have buttoned up site landscaping and completed punch list items. The contractor is now working with the consultant and County on agreeing to final numbers.
2. Longmeadow Parkway (Section B-2) White Chapel to E/O IL 31 – Crews continue placing soil and grading the Raging Buffalo site and the areas adjacent to IL 31, as the weather allows. The contractor continues work on the two retaining walls on the project. Storm sewer installation and utility relocation are still ongoing. Mass grading and earthwork on the project will continue, as weather allows. Anticipated project completion is November 2019.
3. Longmeadow Parkway (Section C1)-East of IL 31 to Sandbloom Rd- New Bridge over the Fox River- Tree clearing and erosion control measures are underway. Completion date is November 2020.
4. Longmeadow Parkway (Section D) - E/O IL 25 to IL 62 and along IL 62 –Contractor is working around the weather on a retaining wall adjacent to IL 62. Other tasks will begin as weather and project conditions improve. Anticipated project completion is June 2019.
5. Huntley at Galligan Intersection Improvement. The contractor is waiting on mast arm and pole delivery likely to occur before the end of January. Installation will immediately follow delivery. Project completion is anticipated for spring 2019 in order to address landscaping.

Design Highlights

- Longmeadow Parkway Bridge Corridor – The status for the various sub-sections of Section C are as follows:
  - C-2 (Sandbloom/Williams to IL 25) targeting IDOT's Sept. 20, 2019 letting dependent upon ROW acquisition (4 parcels remain)
  - C-3 (IL 25 intersection) bids opened by IDOT at their November 9, 2018 letting
  - C-4 Toll Collection System targeting 2020 local letting
- Bliss Road/Fabyan Parkway/Main Street Road – PE II is underway.
- Bunker Road Extension – Keslinger Road to LaFox Road – PE II and ROW acquisition are ongoing.
- Dauberman Road Extension – Granart Road to US 30 – PE I is complete and the locally funded portion of PE II has started.
- Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road – ROW acquisition is complete. Targeting IDOT's Jan. 18, 2019 letting.
- Kirk Road over UP RR, Metra & Tyler Creek – PE I is ongoing.
- Kirk Road – IL 56 to Cherry Lane HSIP – Targeting IDOT's Jan. 18, 2019 letting.

- Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek & at IL 47 – IDOT is the lead agency for the ongoing PE II and ROW acquisition.
  - Randall Road at Weld Road/US 20 – PE II is nearing completion. Targeting IDOT's March 8, 2019 letting.
  - Randall Road – Huntley Road to Big Timber Road Adaptive Signal Control combined with Stage 3 HSIP Randall Rd from North County Line to Silver Glen Rd – Bids opened by IDOT at their Nov. 9, 2018 letting
  - Stage 2 HSIP Fabyan Pkwy – Kaneville Rd to Raddant Rd and Randall/Orchard Road – Fabyan Pkwy to Jericho Rd – PE II is complete. Targeting IDOT's Jan. 18, 2019 letting.
  - Stearns Road (Stage 5A) at Randall Road/McDonald Road – PE II is complete. Targeting IDOT's Jan. 18, 2019 letting.
  - Various Engineering Projects – There are over 60 active projects in various stages of completion. Please contact our office if you have a question on the status of another project.
- 

Attachments: Photos

Detailed information available from: Steve Coffinbargar, Assistant Director, 630-406-7170



# KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION

2019 CONSTRUCTION  
PROJECT UPDATE  
January Transportation Committee

# Areatha Construction Company, Inc.

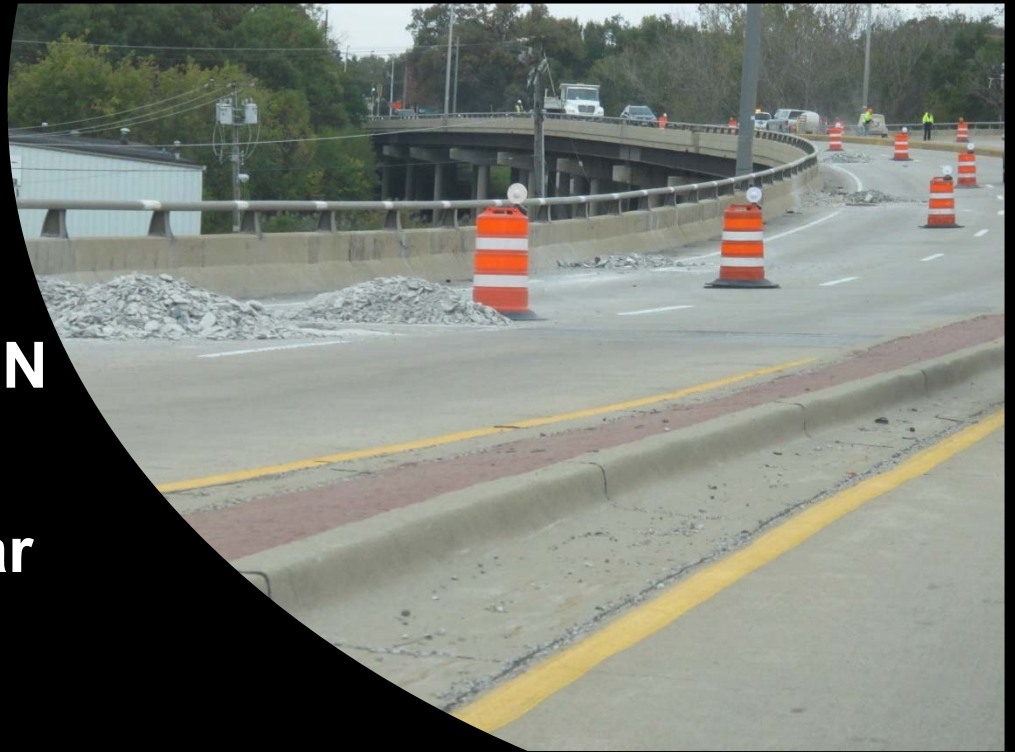
## 2018 Contractor of the Year Kirk Road over UPRR Bridge Deck Repairs

Kane County Division of Transportation



**CONGRATULATIONS**

**AREATHA CONSTRUCTION  
2018  
Contractor of the Year**







Crews button up some remaining storm sewer work and concentrate on excavating and stockpiling material on the west side of the project for the LMP Section B-2 - White Chapel to E/O IL 31 contract





Snow may slow, but doesn't stop the contractor from placing lagging for the retaining wall along the proposed new roadway on the LMP B-2



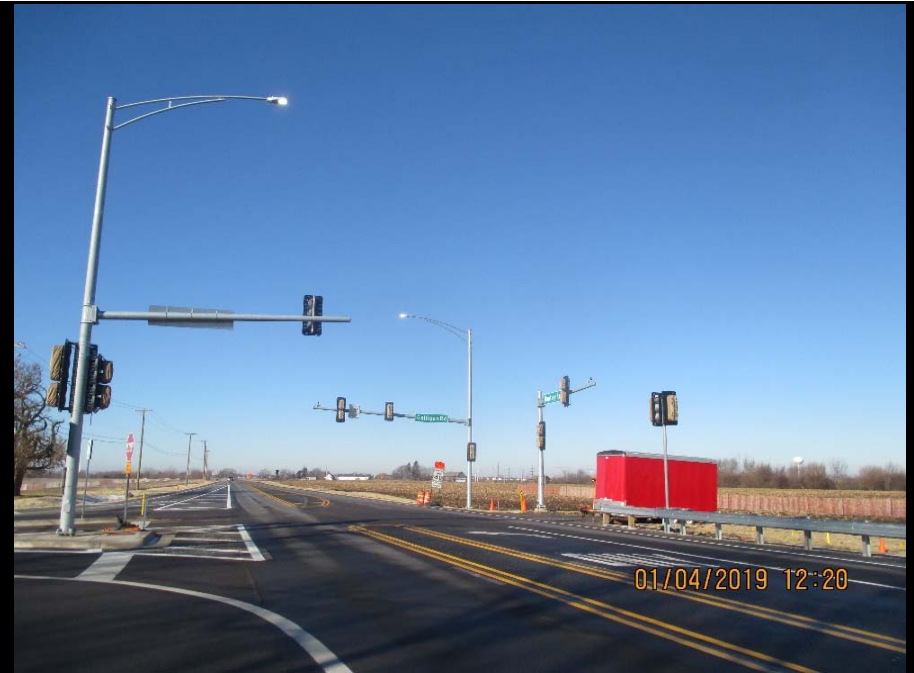


Removal of the brush and trees reveal the proposed path for the new roadway as part of the LMP C1- East of IL 31 to Sandbloom Road project



Crews work on lagging for the retaining wall along IL Route 62 as part of the LMP Section D – E/O IL 25 to IL 62 contract





Crews await the last pole and mast arm assembly which is expected soon on the Huntley Rd at Galligan Rd Intersection Improvement



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving Contract for Construction with Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. of Marengo, Illinois for Kirk Road Multi-Use Path, Kane County Section No. 18-00502-00-BT

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$499,549.73
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

On December 18, 2018, 9 bids were opened at the Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned locally-funded project to reconstruct a multi-use path along the west side of Kirk Road from 750' north of Mesa Drive to Pine Street. The lowest qualified bid of \$499,549.73, by Schroeder Asphalt Services of Huntley, was 29.90% under the engineer's estimate of \$712,610.50. Staff recommends approval of the low bid amount.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC. OF MARENGO, ILLINOIS FOR KIRK ROAD MULTI-USE PATH, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00502-00-BT**

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00502-00-BT  
KIRK ROAD MULTI-USE PATH  
(hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC. OF MARENGO, ILLINOIS  
With a low bid of  
\$499,549.73

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a construction contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Four Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Five Hundred Forty Nine Dollars and 73/100 (\$499,549.73) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.73000	Road Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 KirkMUP

# SCHROEDER ASPHALT SERVICES, INC.

P.O. BOX 831  
HUNTLEY, IL 60142

PHONE: (815) 923-4380  
FAX: (815) 923-4389

December 19, 2018

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Bld. A  
719 South Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, IL 60134

RE: Contract Disclosure for 2019 Kirk Road Path Project (Section #18-00502-00-BT)  
Kane County Code, Art II, Div. Sec. 2-211  
Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern,

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of;

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months.
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the company.
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents, and representatives.
- D. A Statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.

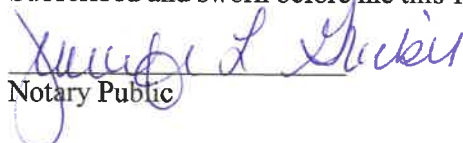
- Campaign Contributions: Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. has not made any contributions in the past 12 months.
- Ownership Interest in Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc.: There is one individual that holds more than 5% of shares in Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. Ronald Schroeder holds 100% of shares.
- Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. does not have any lobbyist, agents, or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
- Schroeder Asphalt Services, Inc. has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Sincerely,



Ronald Schroeder  
President

Subscribed and sworn before me this 19<sup>th</sup> day of December 2018



Notary Public



# KANE COUNTY

DIVISION of TRANSPORTATION

Carl Schoedel, P.E.  
Director of Transportation  
County Engineer

41W011 Burlington Road  
St. Charles, IL 60175  
Phone: (630) 584-1170  
Fax: (630) 584-5265



## DECEMBER 18, 2018 BID OPENING

KANE COUNTY SECTION SEC. #18-00502-00-BT NON-MFT  
KIRK ROAD MULTI-USE PATH

<b>BIDDER</b>	<b>AS READ BID</b>
<b>A LAMP</b>	<b>\$519,312.43</b>
<b>BUILDERS PAVING</b>	<b>\$605,650.00</b>
<b>CHICAGO PC</b>	<b>\$554,900.00</b>
<b>BROTHERS</b>	<b>\$583,330.37</b>
<b>CONST. MGMT CORP. (BRIGGS)</b>	<b>\$592,059.47</b>
<b>GENEVA CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>\$519,694.98</b>
<b>MARTAM</b>	<b>\$546,629.50</b>
<b>STENSTROM</b>	<b>\$667,612.85</b>
<b>SCHROEDER</b>	<b>\$499,549.73</b>

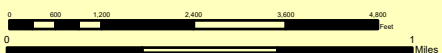


Project Location

**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

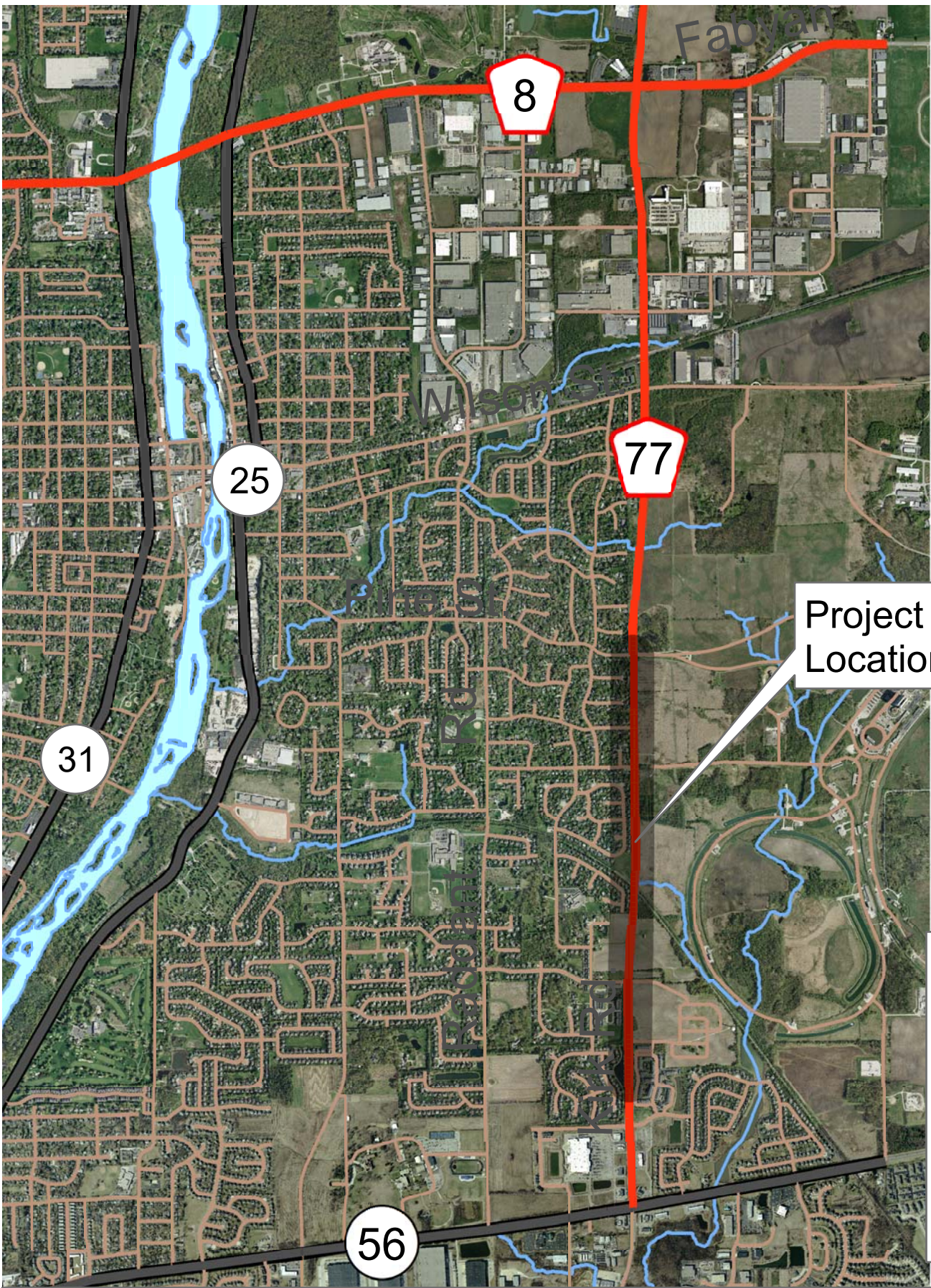
Section Number 18-00502-00-BT  
 Kirk Road Multi-Use Path



Waukegan	Rolland	Dundee
Burlington	Plain	High
Utopia	Campton	Scottsbluff
Carleton	Blackhawk	Clinton
Big Rock	Waukegan	Waukegan

M:\Dotserver\DIUSERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Kirk Rd\Map Standard - Kirk Rd MUP loc map.mxd



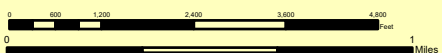


Project Location

**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

# Section Number 18-00502-00-BT Kirk Road Multi-Use Path



Verona	Palmer	Darien
Burlington	Plain	High
Waukegan	Camden	South Chicago
Uranian	Blackhawk	Chicago
Big Rock	Waukegan	Madison
		Kenosha

M:\Dotserver\DIUSERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Kirk Rd\Map Standard Aerial - Kirk Rd MUP loc map.mxd





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving an Agreement with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for On-Call Design Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00506-00-ES

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$750,000.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

The On-Call Design Engineering Services Contract will consist of various engineering services for county roadways within Kane County. Tasks associated with this contract may include items such as barrier warrant analysis, pick-up survey, ADA improvements, minor drainage work, etc.

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with BLA, Inc. for on-call engineering services initially for a 12-month term, with the County Engineer's option to extend for a maximum of two additional one-year extensions. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH BLA, INC. OF ITASCA, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00506-00-ES**

WHEREAS, "on-call" design engineering services are necessary for various Kane County highway improvements (hereinafter referred to as "Project"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the Project it is necessary to retain a professional engineering firm to perform "on call" design engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, BLA, Inc., 333 Pierce Road #200, Itasca, IL 60143 (hereinafter the "Engineer") has design engineering experience and professional expertise and is willing to perform the "on call" services for an amount not to exceed Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into an "on call" design engineering services agreement with the Engineer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office) with BLA, Inc. of Itasca, Illinois for "on call" design engineering services.

BE IT FURHTER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$750,000.00) to pay for design engineering services for the project and that said funds be paid from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item #50140 (Engineering).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 OnCallDesignBLA

**COUNTY OF KANE - BLA, INC. CONSULTING AGREEMENT  
PHASE I AND PHASE II ON-CALL DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES  
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00506-00-ES**

**PURCHASE ORDER #2019-XXX**

This AGREEMENT made this 11th day of February 2019 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and, BLA, Inc, an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional engineering and land survey firm with offices at 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200, Itasca, Illinois 60143 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY requires Phase I and Phase II On-Call Design Engineering services for various County highway projects (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in design engineering services and is willing to perform said services for the Project in an amount not to exceed Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$750,000.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this AGREEMENT.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 The PARTIES acknowledge and concur that this Agreement: a) is a “Task Order” contract that neither procures nor specifies a predetermined quantity of services to be performed by the Consultant, and b) only provides for the issuance of a undetermined number of Task Orders (if any), at the sole discretion of the County.

2.2 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to specific Task Orders, that may be issued by the COUNTY. These Task Orders are expected to consist in whole or in part of the services listed in Exhibit "A". The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

### 3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

### 4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

### 5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall be prepared to commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed and any subsequently issued Task Order. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this AGREEMENT.

5.2 Within five (5) days after a specific Task Order is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of that part of the PROJECT as set forth in the Task Order. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

### 6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the PROJECT. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.



- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this AGREEMENT. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall not exceed Seven Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars and Zero Cents (\$750,000.00).
- 6.7 The CONSULTANT shall use the COUNTY'S Automatic Clearing house (ACH) payment program. The following link shall be used to complete the vendor agreement:  
[http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/New\\_Vendor\\_Packet\\_REQUIRED.pdf](http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/New_Vendor_Packet_REQUIRED.pdf)

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this AGREEMENT.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this AGREEMENT and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
  - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
  - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.

- C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide to the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of

insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

## 9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

## 10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this AGREEMENT.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this AGREEMENT, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations and any other document prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this AGREEMENT shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this AGREEMENT.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith.
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this AGREEMENT shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. 12-months (365 days) from the date of this Agreement.

15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this AGREEMENT shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this AGREEMENT will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this AGREEMENT for a period of time up but not exceeding two, one-year extensions for a maximum period of three years.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this AGREEMENT, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this AGREEMENT for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this AGREEMENT at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.

16.3 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, the obligations of the PARTIES to this AGREEMENT shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this AGREEMENT to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to



indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the AGREEMENT shall survive the termination of this AGREEMENT.

16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This AGREEMENT contains the entire AGREEMENT between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This AGREEMENT shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the AGREEMENT, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This AGREEMENT shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION  
41W011 Burlington Road  
Saint Charles, Illinois 60175  
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

BLA, INC.  
333 Pierce Road, Suite 200  
Itasca, IL 60143  
Attn.: Dan Bruckelmeyer, PE, President & Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

BLA INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHRISTOPHER J. LAUZEN  
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DAN BRUCKELMEYER, P.E.  
PRESIDENT\CEO

ATTEST:


ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM  
KANE COUNTY CLERK

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
KERRY FIELD, P.E.  
VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)



47/19  


# Exhibit A

## On Call Design Engineering Services

### I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

BLA Inc. will provide Phase I/II 'On-Call' Design Engineering Services for various items requested by the COUNTY's Design staff. This may include all or some of the various items listed below:

- Miscellaneous Phase I Engineering
- Miscellaneous Phase II Engineering
- Field condition survey (including pictures) within the identified project limits.
- Preparation of detailed plans and specifications (in accordance with IDOT BLR, IDOT Region 1 Bureau of Traffic and Kane County Design standards).
- Preparation of any necessary post-letting plan revisions.
- Preparation of Contract Proposal and all necessary bidding documents.
- Soil/pavement investigations, as necessary, to determine roadway section and structural design, as well as CCDD screening.
- Maintenance of Traffic.
- Environmental planning documents, if needed.
- Coordination with IDOT, Kane County, Townships, ACOE, K/DSWCD, Transit Systems, Kane County Forest Preserve and other involved parties/agencies as necessary.
- Submittal and coordination of all necessary permit requests for any work required outside of Kane County right-of-way.
- Assistance obtaining clearances from all regulatory agencies (permits) as required by the scope of proposed improvements.
- Coordination with utilities; coordinating any and all final design issues with any/all utilities impacted by the proposed work.
- Identify/resolve minor drainage improvements, where needed; including proposed culvert lining improvements.
- Identify/determine roadside safety improvements, where needed.
- Provide PROWAG compliance, where needed, to existing facilities.
- Estimate of construction costs.

## EXHIBIT B PAYROLL RATES

<b>FIRM NAME</b>	<u>BLA, Inc.</u>	<b>DATE</b>	<u>01/08/19</u>
<b>SECTION NO.</b>	<u>18-00506-00-ES</u>	<b>IDOT OVERHEAD RATE</b>	<u>104.18%</u>
<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<u>Phase I &amp; II On-Call</u>	<b>ESCALATION FACTOR</b>	<u>0.00%</u>
	<u>Design Engineering Svcs.</u>		

*Note: 2019 Rates are fixed for this contract, no escalation applied*

**FIXED FEE**      14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]

*Note: R (complexity) and IHDC (in house direct costs) = \$0*

CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATE	OVERHEAD	FIXED FEE	LOADED RATE
Principal	\$70.00	\$72.93	\$20.72	<b>\$163.65</b>
Dir. of Structural Engineering	\$70.00	\$72.93	\$20.72	<b>\$163.65</b>
Senior Project Manager	\$66.83	\$69.62	\$19.79	<b>\$156.24</b>
Dir. of Envr. Services	\$54.09	\$56.35	\$16.01	<b>\$126.45</b>
Project Manager	\$52.29	\$54.48	\$15.48	<b>\$122.25</b>
Project Surveyor (PLS)	\$50.00	\$52.09	\$14.80	<b>\$116.89</b>
Project Engineer	\$35.75	\$37.24	\$10.58	<b>\$83.58</b>
Structural Engineer	\$31.52	\$32.84	\$9.33	<b>\$73.69</b>
Design Engineer	\$30.38	\$31.65	\$8.99	<b>\$71.02</b>

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act



*Kathleen Formas*  
1/4/19

*BLA, Inc.*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer of Company

*PRESIDENT / CEO*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

~~1/1/18~~ *1/4/19*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date





January 8, 2019

Purchasing Department, Building A  
Kane County Government Center  
719 S. Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, Illinois 60134

RE: Contract Disclosures – Exhibit D  
Phase I and Phase II On-Call Design Engineering Services  
Kane County Section No. 18-00506-00-ES

To Whom It May Concern:

The following information is provided in compliance with Kane County's Ethics Ordinance (10-206), Section 10: Contractor Disclosure:

1. Donations to County Wide Officials.

- None within the last 12 months.

2.A List of Principal Owners of BLA, Inc. in excess of 5%.

- 51.56% Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- 28.49% Jaymin Patel
- 10.31% Joel Ihde
- 5.02% Frederick Page

Address: 333 Pierce Road, Suite 200 - Itasca, Illinois 60143  
Phone: 630.438.6400

2.B The company is not represented to Kane County by any lobbyist. Employees in contact with Kane County employees in relation to the contract or bid are as follows.

- Daniel Bruckelmeyer
- Matthew Cesario

Contact information is as noted in 2.A.

2.C There is no interest in the company being held by an agent.

2.D I hereby certify under oath that the above statements are true to the best of my knowledge.



If additional information is needed or there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 630.438.6400 or by email at [dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com](mailto:dbruckelmeyer@bla-inc.com).

Sincerely,  
BLA, Inc.

Dan Bruckelmeyer, P.E.  
President & CEO



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. of Urbana, Illinois for Pavement Management Services, Kane County Section No. 18-00499-00-EG

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$191,329.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Pavement preservation involves various asphalt roadway maintenance techniques that occur earlier in the life cycle in order to extend the overall life of the asphalt pavement.

In considering various optimization and funding scenarios, Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. will work with KDOT to review pavement maintenance and rehabilitation alternatives and will determine where our limited resources would best be spent over the next 5 years. Additional analysis will be performed to determine the effectiveness of the sequence of past treatments provided on the roadway network.

The Pavement Management Services Contract will also include field data collection of over 300 centerline miles of County roads, data evaluation, software implementation and various roadway asset extraction inventories, in GIS format, to assist the County-wide Safety Assessment.

Staff has completed the consultant selection process and has negotiated a contract with Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. (APTech) for the engineering pavement management services for an amount not to exceed \$191,329.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on our website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH APPLIED PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY, INC. OF URBANA, ILLINOIS FOR PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00499-00-EG**

WHEREAS, pavement management services are necessary to analyze and evaluate pavement conditions of all County highways and to conduct a sign inventory thereon in order to determine cost effective solutions in the repair and maintenance thereof; and

WHEREAS, in order to complete said analysis, evaluation, and sign inventory, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform the pavement management services and sign inventory; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to retain the services of Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. of 115 W. Main Street Suite 400, Urbana, IL 61801 (hereinafter referred to as "Consultant") to perform pavement management services and sign inventory; and

WHEREAS, the cost for said pavement management services is an amount that shall not exceed One Hundred Ninety One Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Nine Dollars (\$191,329.00) for the term as provided in the contract therefor, (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an agreement with Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. for said pavement management services and sign inventory.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the sum of One Hundred Ninety One Thousand Three Hundred Twenty Nine Dollars (\$191,329.00) to be paid from County Highway Fund #300, Line Item # 50140 (Engineering) for the pavement management services and sign inventory.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
300.520.520.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 PvmtMgtAPT

**APPLIED PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES  
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 18-00499-00-EG**

**PURCHASE ORDER # \_\_\_\_\_**

This Agreement made this 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 2019 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), of 719 South Batavia Avenue, Geneva, Illinois 60134 and APPLIED PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY, INC, an Illinois corporation authorized to do business in the State of Illinois with an operating office at 807 W Jefferson Street, Suite L, Shorewood, Illinois 60404 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various County highways and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to continue with a comprehensive pavement management system on County Highways, utilizing electronic data collection and software condition assessment data (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to prepare pavement management services for the PROJECT; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in all aspects of pavement services and is willing to perform said services for the PROJECT for an amount not to exceed One Hundred Ninety-One Thousand Three Hundred Twenty-Nine and 00/100 Dollars (\$191, 329.00),

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and



incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.

### 3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit “A” shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter “Notice to Proceed”), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

### 4.0 TECHNICAL SUB-CONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

### 5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the PROJECT. The schedule is subject to approval by the Kane County Engineer.

### 6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT on a percent complete basis for all active tasks.

6.3 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total Agreement sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.

- 6.4 All invoices shall be submitted on Applied Pavement Technology, Inc invoicing form, as appropriate for the PROJECT.
- 6.5 The CONSULTANT agrees to receive all payment for work performed under this V via the COUNTY's automatic clearing house program.
- 6.6 All invoicing will be based upon calendar months solely.
- 6.7 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Ninety-One Thousand Three Hundred Twenty-Nine and 00/100 Dollars (\$191, 329.00).

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
  - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
  - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
  - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
  - D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
  - E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of 2 Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificates of insurance shall include the Kane County Project name. The Project name is noted in the title on page 1 of this Agreement. In addition the certificates of insurance shall include the Kane County Section Number. The section number is found in the title of this Agreement on page 1. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional named insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy shall provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional named insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not expire, be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.3 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the COUNTY with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

## 9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the

CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

#### 10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago metropolitan area.

#### 11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-

3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, documents and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor. The CONSULTANT's obligation hereunder shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "B").

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub consultant's shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:

A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or,



B. February 11, 2021.

- 15.2 In the event the required calendar days as stated in Section 15.1 B above are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation to the CONSULTANT may, at the sole option of the COUNTY be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any adjustment in total compensation or in the term of this Agreement.
- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended by the COUNTY as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.
- 15.4 Notwithstanding anything in Section 15.0 to the contrary, the Kane County Engineer may at his sole option, upon the request of the CONSULTANT, extend the term of this Agreement for a period of time up to but not exceeding one year.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.
- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason upon written notice to the CONSULTANT.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 16.4 Upon termination of this AGREEMENT, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this AGREEMENT shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

- 17.1 This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understandings between the PARTIES.
- 17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by a PARTY without prior written approval of the other PARTY.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION  
41W011 Burlington Road  
Saint Charles, IL 60175  
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

APPLIED PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY, INC  
115 W. Main St., Suite 400  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
Attn.: Mark Gardner, P.E. (Project Manager)  
Attn.: Nathan Kebede, P.E. (Lead Engineer)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

APPLIED PAVEMENT TECHNOLOGY,  
INC

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHRISTOPHER J. LAUZEN  
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: David Peshkin  
VICE PRESIDENT

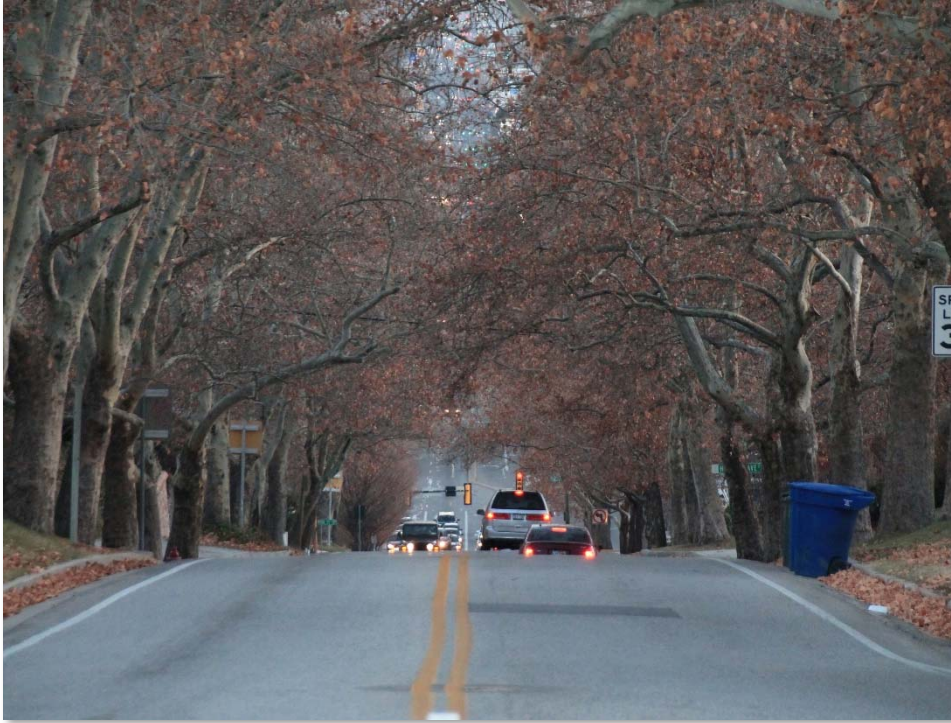
ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM  
KANE COUNTY CLERK

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Kurt Smith  
CORPORATE SECRETARY

(Seal)



# Kane County, Illinois

## Pavement Management System and Condition Assessment

### Scope and Fee



**Prepared By:**  
Applied Pavement Technology, Inc.  
115 W. Main Street, Suite 400  
Urbana, IL 61801  
217-398-3977  
[www.appliedpavement.com](http://www.appliedpavement.com)

December 5, 2018

## EXHIBIT "A"

## 1. Introduction

Applied Pavement Technology, Inc. (APTech) has been selected by the Kane County Division of Transportation (County) to provide professional services related to establishing a pavement management system (PMS) for the County. The County has requested that the following tasks be part of the project:

- Perform automated condition surveys using APTech's Enhanced Data Gathering Equipment (EDGE).
- Extract data regarding roadway lanes, curbs and gutters, and roadway shoulders.
- Implement Cartegraph as the County's pavement management system.
- Configure Cartegraph with information required to perform pavement management analyses.
- Link the pavement management data to the County GIS.
- Provide training to the County.

To meet the needs of this project, APTech will work with Cartegraph to deliver pavement management services to the County. APTech will serve as the prime contractor and direct point of contact. Cartegraph will work with the County to install the software, assist with loading the data, and train the County in the operation of their program. The County already owns Cartegraph OMS, so the proposed effort is limited to that required to set up the Transportation-Pavement asset management functionality. Costs included in this proposal include a Cartegraph subscription from January 1, 2019 until April 13, 2020, when the Cartegraph subscription renewal is due. Subscription costs beyond that will be billed by Cartegraph directly to the County as part of the County's overall Cartegraph OMS subscription. Attachment 1 provides details that Cartegraph has provided about the work planned to support its pricing.

This proposed work represents a significant change from past services. APTech will upgrade and expand the County software to configure it for pavement management and will move from a windshield-based condition data collection approach to a more data-rich, objective approach. The result will be much greater accountability and enhanced capabilities for performance-based decisions.

The County requested that APTech submit a scope and fee document for the Kane County Pavement Management System and Condition Assessment project that could be taken to the Transportation Committee for approval of the work. This document is provided as APTech's response to that request. The following sections further describe proposed tasks and associated costs. We very much look forward to working with the County on this effort.

## 2. Project Tasks

APTech's proposed tasks to collect condition data and implement the pavement management system are detailed below. The description of each task includes a list of work items to be completed within that task.



### *Task 1: Project Initiation and Management*

- Kickoff meeting – An in-person meeting of about 4 hours will be held to start the project. It is expected that topics covered at this meeting will include coordinating schedules, milestones, special circumstances, and data needs. At this meeting we will work with the County to clearly define project goals and measures of success. Project roles, responsibilities, and contact information for all key personnel will be exchanged to promote accountability and effective communication.
- Information request – As a minimum, this information will include:
  - A GIS shapefile showing County streets (polygons if available).
  - Confirmation of desired roadway segmentation.
  - Any available construction and work history information.
  - Information about current and past treatment strategies used by the County and their unit pricing.
  - Budget information.
  - Information about special roadway groupings the County may want to consider in analyses.
  - Desired analyses the County wishes to perform.
- Assist the County with preparation of a press release to be distributed before beginning data collection, to inform local media and residents of the activity.
- Ongoing status reporting – APTech will initiate direct communication with the County on a regular basis to coordinate work status and progress. In this regard, it is important to emphasize the value of clear communication throughout this process. Cartegraph will be providing software services to the County in support of its product, but it will be important for APTech to monitor and be a part of all communications, so that the project is managed successfully. There may be a tendency to coordinate software details separately, but as the primary point of contact and project prime APTech will remain fully involved in the coordination stream. We will emphasize this throughout the project, and feel it is important to the successful completion of the effort.

### *Task 2: Network Development and Cartegraph Implementation*

- Network definition – Using the GIS shape file, APTech will work with Cartegraph to create the road network in OMS, segment the network following agreed-upon rules (knowing that the County prefers to use existing segmentation as defined in GIS), and link road segments to the GIS.
- Review the roadway network and update as necessary for roads added or removed.
- Survey Preparation – Prepare roadway network for import to the EDGE computer and create the survey routing.
- Cartegraph Implementation – See Attachment 1 for detailed information about Cartegraph services related to implementation of the pavement management software.

### *Task 3: Condition Data Collection*

- Survey approximately 300 centerline miles of paved County roadways of sufficient length to collect LCMS, profile, and ROW data with the EDGE. On two-lane roads, data will be collected on one lane in one direction. On roads with four or more lanes data will be collected on one lane in each direction.
- Manually survey very short road segments over which the EDGE does not perform well. Manual surveys will follow ASTM standards for PCI.

### *Task 4: Condition Surveys and PCI Determination*

- Post-process LCMS data to produce range and intensity images.
- Post-process profile data to produce longitudinal roughness (IRI) and transverse profile (rutting).
- Extract distress type, severity, and extent from images.
- Provide distress data to Cartegraph for loading by road segment.

### *Task 5: Roadway Asset Extraction*

- Extract data and create a GIS shapefile for all roadway lanes and roadway widths in the County roadway network, including turn-lanes and reversible-lanes. Extracted data will include the number of lanes and lane widths for all County-maintained roads.
- Extract data and create a GIS shapefile for all curbs and gutters and roadway shoulders in the County roadway network. Extracted data will include width of roadway shoulders and types of shoulder material for roadways that have shoulders.

### *Task 6: Treatment Strategies and Performance Models*

- Propose pavement families (groups of roadways that are expected to perform similarly), and work with the County to finalize family types and assignments.
- Summarize pavement family-specific treatment information from the County.
- Configure Cartegraph with treatment types, unit costs, triggers, and reset values.
- Generate Cartegraph default performance models.
- Use existing County historical performance data to review and assess family performance.
- Use pavement family performance to calibrate Cartegraph performance models.

### *Task 7: Initial Budget Scenarios*

- Generate the following initial budget scenarios:
  - Unconstrained.
  - Do-nothing.
  - Current budget.

- Review results with the County to see if configuration adjustments are required.
- Rerun scenarios using final database.

#### *Task 8: Training*

- See Attachment 1 for detailed information on Cartegraph training.
- In addition to training provided by Cartegraph, APTech will support the County responding to questions and assisting with program use.

#### *Task 9: Reporting and Presentation*

- APTech will submit a comprehensive report summarizing the work completed and the results of the analyses.
- APTech will support the County with preparation of a presentation for the Transportation Council if needed, summarizing the work completed, the network condition, and the results of PMS analyses.

#### *Deliverables*

- The primary project deliverable will be a fully functional Cartegraph pavement management system that is fully configured and populated with County data. A separate shapefile that includes the work from Task 5 will also be provided as part of the primary project deliverable.
- The County desires substantial completion of the project by May 30, 2019 so that it may use the PMS for work planning.
- Training on running typical reporting and analysis functions will be delivered to County staff.
- A summary report and presentation will be delivered upon completion of the project. These deliverables will document the work completed, the current condition of the County roadway network, and the results of initial budget scenarios.
- The County will be provided all imagery collected during condition data collection, including ROW images and downward images.

### **3. Estimated Project Costs**

Table 1 provides APTech's proposed lump sum project costs for the Kane County Condition Data Collection and PMS Implementation.

Table 1. Proposed costs for the Kane County PMS implementation.

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Cost</b>
1	Project Initiation and Management	\$10,128
2	Network Definition and Implementation	\$26,286
3	Field Data Collection	\$72,265
4	PCI	\$25,234
5	Roadway Asset Extraction	\$16,620
6	Treatment Strategies and Models	\$12,987
7	Budget Scenarios	\$3,054
8	Training	\$12,262
9	Reporting and Presentation	\$12,491
<b>Total Proposed Costs</b>		<b>\$191,329</b>

Note that the pricing above includes Cartegraph's Advanced Work Subscription through April 13, 2020.

## Purchase Agreement

**Cartegraph** is pleased to present this Purchase Agreement for the implementation of world class technology solutions. This Purchase Agreement is made and entered into between **Applied Pavement Technology** (hereinafter referred to as "**Customer**") and **Cartegraph Systems LLC** (hereinafter referred to as "**Cartegraph**"). In the case that any terms or conditions provided in the Cartegraph Solutions Agreement differ from, are provided in more detail by, or are made irrelevant by the terms and conditions provided in this Purchase Agreement, the terms in this Purchase Agreement shall control. For all terms and conditions not addressed by this Purchase Agreement, the Cartegraph Solutions Agreement shall control.

Customer Bill To:	Customer Ship To:
Applied Pavement Technology 115 West Maine Street Suite 400 Urbana, IL 61801	Kane County 41W011 Burlington Road St. Charles, IL 60175 630-584-1170

### Investment Summary

The Addendums attached hereto, include:

**Addendum A – Support Services**

**Addendum B – Field Services**

**Cartegraph's** proposed fees for this project are included in the summary below.

**Today's Date:** November 16, 2018

**Signature** December 31, 2018  
**Expiration Date:**

**Purchase #PA897**  
**Agreement No.:**

	Purchase Type	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
<b>YEAR 1</b>				
<b>SOLUTIONS</b>				
Cartegraph OMS Extension	Advanced Work Subscription thru 4/13/2020	1	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00
<b>FIELD SERVICES</b>				
Implementation Services	Fixed Fee Service, Includes expenses	1	\$31,200.00	\$31,200.00
<b>TOTAL COST</b>				<b>\$43,200.00</b>

**NOTES:**

The pricing listed above does not include applicable sales tax.

The Cartegraph OMS pricing listed above does not include Esri ArcGIS licenses.



## Payment Terms and Conditions

---

In consideration for the Solutions and Services provided by **Cartegraph** to **Customer**, **Customer** agrees to pay **Cartegraph** the Fees in U.S. Dollars as described below:

1. **Delivery:** Customer shall be provided with the ability to access and use the Solutions upon execution of this Purchase Agreement. If applicable, Services will be scheduled and delivered upon your acceptance of this Purchase Agreement, which will be considered as your notification to proceed.
2. **Services Scheduling:** Customer agrees to work with Cartegraph to schedule Services in a timely manner. All undelivered Services shall expire 365 days from the signing of this Purchase Agreement.
3. **Solutions Invoicing:** The Fee for Solutions will be due in annual installments 15 days prior to the anniversary of the initial term as follows:
  - a. \$12,000.00 due upon execution of the Purchase Agreement.
4. **Field Services Invoicing:** Invoicing for the Field Services fee shall occur upon the acceptance of this Purchase Agreement and shall be invoiced as follows:
  - a. Invoicing for the Field Services will be due upon execution of Purchase Agreement.
5. **Payment Terms:** All payments are due Net 30 days from start date of invoice.

BY SIGNING BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ALL USE AND ACCESS TO THE SOLUTIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE CARTEGRAPH HOSTED SOLUTIONS AGREEMENT, WHICH CAN BE REVIEWED AT: <https://www.cartegraph.com/solutions-agreement/>. THE PARTIES AGREE TO BE BOUND BY THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CARTEGRAPH SOLUTIONS AGREEMENT AND THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT REFERENCED HEREIN.

### CARTEGRAPH: Cartegraph Systems LLC

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Mitch Bradley  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

Title SVP of Sales & Marketing

Date \_\_\_\_\_

### CUSTOMER: Applied Pavement Technology

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type or print name)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Cartegraph Systems LLC**  
**Addendum A - Support Services**  
**Cartegraph Support and Training Services – Scope of Work**

---

The Support Services listed in the Investment Summary of the Purchase Agreement are specific Cartegraph Services which will be delivered to the Customer based on the descriptions below and on the terms and conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in this Addendum A, the applicable Purchase Agreement, and the Cartegraph Hosted Solutions Agreement. Cartegraph will coordinate with the Customer on service delivery expectations and timeframes.

**As part of Customer's subscription to access to and use of the Cartegraph Solutions, Customer will receive:**

**1. Support Services**

**a. Campus – [www.cartegraph.com/campus](http://www.cartegraph.com/campus)**

Our User Assistance area is a convenient and easily-shareable resource designed to help you and your co-workers better understand the functions and capabilities of your Cartegraph Solutions. Instantly access user tips, step-by-step guides, videos, and more.

**b. Dedicated, Unlimited, Toll-free Phone Support - 877.647.3050**

When questions need answers and difficulties arise, count on our industry-leading Support team to provide the guidance and assistance you need. Reach us as often as you need Monday-Friday, 7:00 am-7:00 pm CT.

**c. Secure, Live Remote Support**

If your challenge requires a more hands-on approach, we have the remote support tools to fix it. Let one of our Support Team members directly interact with your system to find a fast, effective solution.

**2. Training & Education Services**

**a. Convenient Online Resources**

All the information you need, one click away. Take advantage of online training opportunities, tutorial videos, upcoming event information, and more.

**b. Regional Customer Led User Groups**

Meet and network with similar Cartegraph users in your region. Our smaller, more personalized User Groups allow you to find out what other organizations are doing to get more from their Cartegraph solutions and services.

**3. Releases & Upgrades**

**a. New Releases**

Be the first to know about all new Cartegraph releases, enhancements, and upgrades.

- i.** Your cloud-hosted site will be automatically upgraded by our System Consultants after the release is available. This way, you'll experience increased system performance while gaining timely access to the latest features and functionality.
- ii.** For your on-Premises Installation, our Technical Consultants will work with your organization's IT staff to receive the latest software release in a timely manner. This way, you'll experience increased system performance while gaining prompt access to the latest features and functionality

**b. Hot Fixes**

If an issue is determined to be a defect and falls outside the standard release cycle, Cartegraph will issue a hot fix and provide application specialists with detailed levels of product knowledge to work with you in achieving a timely and effective resolution

Cartegraph will provide the Support Services only to Customer, provided that Cartegraph reserves the right to contact any third party as necessary to facilitate the delivery of Support Services or other services relating to the Solutions.

All Support Services are dependent upon the use by Customer of the Solutions in accordance with Cartegraph's documentation and specifications. Cartegraph is under no obligation to modify the Solutions so that the modified Solutions would depart from Cartegraph's published documentation and specifications for such Solutions.

## Cartegraph Systems LLC

*Addendum B - Field Services* (Fee for Service)

### **Cartegraph Field Services – Scope of Work**

---

The Field Services listed in the Investment Summary of the Purchase Agreement are specific Cartegraph Services which will be delivered to the Customer based on the descriptions below and on the terms and conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in this Addendum B, the applicable Purchase Agreement, and the Cartegraph Hosted Solutions Agreement. Cartegraph will coordinate with the Customer on service delivery expectations and timeframes.

## **Cartegraph OMS – Implementation Scope of Work**

Implementation of the Operations Management System (OMS) includes the following professional services:

### Setup

- Cartegraph will setup a hosted, production OMS environment. If a test or sandbox environment is purchased, Cartegraph will also setup a hosted, test OMS environment.
- Cartegraph will provide an overview, up to two (2) hours, of Cartegraph and ArcGIS Online user-based logins and User/Role functionality.
- Cartegraph will provide a template file to be utilized by your staff to populate Roles and Users to be utilized for OMS.
- Cartegraph will utilize the template to create users and roles in OMS. (Note: Subsequent User and/or Role changes will be your administrator's responsibility.)
- Cartegraph will provide documentation and guidance, up to four (4) hours, for your technical GIS staff to configure Esri Basemap Services for OMS integration. Guidance will be geared towards OMS/Esri integration functionality and requirements.
- Cartegraph will setup the OMS Platform, including the Request, Work, Resource, and Asset Management areas of the software. *Asset Management solutions will be setup for all solutions referenced in the Assets section of the scope unless otherwise noted.*

### Consulting

- Cartegraph will provide up to two (2) remote requirement gathering workshops, a total of four (4) hours, to increase our understanding of your business and functional goals. Through workshops and interviews, Cartegraph will identify best fit scenarios for OMS and provide a brief including any challenges as well as recommendations for OMS best practices relevant to your implementation.

### Training

- Cartegraph will provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on overall system navigation and functionality to help familiarize your staff with the software environment and its common functions. Training topics include:
  - Dashboards
  - Logins/Permission
  - Layers
  - Filters
  - Maps
  - Grids
  - System Navigation
  - Views (List & Detail)
  - Standard Reports
  - Attachments
  - Requests, Work, Assets, Resources, Reports, and Administrator Tabs

- Cartegraph will provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to two (2) hours, on OMS Esri integration functionality. Training topics include:
  - OMS Esri integration configuration options
  - Integration functionality (basemap and feature)
  - Overall Esri integration requirements, considerations, and Cartegraph recommended best practices
- Cartegraph will provide a two-day (2-day) onsite "train-the-trainer" training event. The training agenda will be defined and agreed upon by both Cartegraph and your project manager. Topics may include any of the following:
  - Work Management:
    - Create Task(s) (Asset/Non-Asset)
    - Assignments (Add, Edit, Remove)
    - Task Menu Actions
    - Related Work Items
    - Create Work Order
    - Associate Task to WO
    - Repeat Work Orders
    - Work Order Menu Actions
    - Enter Resources
    - Timesheets
    - Activity library (including settings such as Applies to Asset, Inspection, Key Dates, Cost, and Productivity)
    - Cartegraph recommended best practices for Work Management
  - Asset Management:
    - Asset Details
    - Inspections
    - Linked assets (if applicable)
    - Container/Component Relationships (if applicable)
    - Cartegraph recommended best practices for Asset Management

*To avoid redundancy, and to utilize service time efficiently, training may cover a subset of the assets listed in the Asset section of the scope.*

- Cartegraph for iPad and Cartegraph One:
  - Overall system functionality (Navigation, Interface, Maps, Attachments, Sorting)
  - Work Management
    - Create and Update Tasks (Asset/Non-Asset)
    - Assign Tasks
    - Enter Resources
    - Inspections
  - Asset Management
    - Create and Update Assets
  - Request Management
    - View and Update Requests
    - View Requester information
    - Create Task from Request
  - Cartegraph recommended best practices for mobile device use
- Advanced Assets
  - Preventative Maintenance
  - Performance Management
    - Prediction Groups
    - Minimum Condition Groups
    - Activities and Impacts
    - Criticality Factor
    - Install/Replaced Dates
  - Cartegraph recommended best practices for advanced asset management

*To avoid redundancy, and to utilize service time efficiently, training may cover a subset of the assets listed in the Asset section of the scope.*

- Reporting
  - Security/Roles
  - Report Designer
    - Report Types, Report Styling, Filtering\Parameters, Basic Formulas, Grouping/Sorting
  - Report Viewer
  - Reporting best practices and solution tips/tricks.

## Extensions

- Cartegraph will provide remote train-the-trainer training, up to sixteen (16) hours, on Advanced Work functionality. Training topics include:
  - Scenario Builder
    - Settings:
      - Prediction Groups
      - Minimum Condition Groups
      - Activities and Impacts
      - Criticality Factor
      - Install/Replaced Dates
    - Scenarios:
      - Scenario Types
      - Plan Years and Budgets
      - Protocols
      - Data Exports
    - Cartegraph recommended best practices for advanced work management

*To avoid redundancy, and to utilize service time efficiently, training may cover a subset of the assets listed in the Asset section of the scope.*

## Go-Live Support

- Cartegraph will provide one (1) remote web conferences (not to exceed 4 hours total) to be utilized for Go-Live Support. The agenda will be defined, and agreed upon, by both your and Cartegraph's project managers. Topics may include any of the following:
  - Refresher training for items listed in the scope of work
  - Software and process support for staff during production roll out
  - Field, Layout, and Report configuration guidance, if applicable

## Data Services

- Cartegraph will provide one test and one production data load service through standard import/export functionality. Cartegraph will provide template documents for data population. Once populated by your staff, Cartegraph will load the data into your test or production OMS environment. Data loads may include data such as:
  - Parent level asset records
  - Asset location (spatial x/y) attributes
  - Parent level resource (Labor, Equipment Material, Vendor) records
  - Resource Rate (Labor, Equipment, Material) records
  - Standard system libraries

- Cartegraph will provide the following data services to load customer's pavement data into Cartegraph OMS:
  - Cartegraph will provide a template file to third-party vendors, so processed data can be delivered to Cartegraph in the required format.
  - Cartegraph will provide a review, not to exceed two (2) hours, of OMS data requirements to customer and third-party vendor staff.
  - Cartegraph will provide a field map review, not to exceed two (2) hours, to identify the OMS destination fields for up to 10 additional data attributes which may have been collected.
  - Cartegraph will provide a one-time data load into the customer's test environment.
  - Cartegraph will provide a one-time data load into the customer's production environment.

**Assumptions, Requirements, and Considerations**

- This scope of work is isolated to data load activities and does not include any manipulation of collected data.
- Data must be provided to Cartegraph staff in Esri shapefile or .csv formats
  - If Pavement spatial data is not provided, and does not currently exist in the customer OMS database, Cartegraph will load Pavement condition data without impacting the existing spatial implementation.
  - Prior to collection efforts, third-party vendors must ensure collected data can be linked to a Cartegraph Pavement ID.
- Cartegraph OMS calculates PCI values based on the ASTM-6433-11 – Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys standard. Data collection firms are required to provide Distress, Severity, and Extent values as specified by the aforementioned standard.

**Assets**

Asset implementation includes the following professional services:

- Cartegraph will provide installation and training on the following one (1) asset type:
  - Transportation (1)
    - Pavement
- Cartegraph will provide up to five (5) field configurations for each asset type listed above.

Cartegraph will provide all services remotely via audio, video, and web conferences unless otherwise noted.

**Exclusions**

The following service items are not included in the scope of this project:

- Implementation of any custom modification or integration developed by Cartegraph, your internal staff, or any third-party is not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.
- Data conversion services from other software system(s) or sources (including Cartegraph Navigator databases) are not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.
- Any service items discussed during demonstrations, conference calls, or other events are not included in the scope of this project unless specifically listed above.



# Appendix A

The following data attributes are either required (\*) or highly recommended to support robust pavement management functionality in Cartegraph.

PAVEMENT INVENTORY TABLE		
NAME	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
* Cartegraph ID	Text	Unique identifier for Cartegraph Pavement (section) record. <i>Note: This ID will be used to link all associated roadway section related tables</i>
* Pavement Length	Quantity (Number w/ Unit)	Length of the Pavement section <i>Note – Quantity fields require two data cells per row: 1 Number value and 1 Unit of Measure (m, km, mi, yd)</i>
* Pavement Width	Quantity (Number w/ Unit)	Width of the Pavement section <i>Note – Quantity fields require two data cells per row: 1 Number value and 1 Unit of Measure (m, km, mi, yd)</i>
* Pavement Classification	Text (Lookup)	Pavement Classification value for Cartegraph Pavement record. Default values: <i>Asphalt, Brick and Block, Concrete, Earth, and Gravel</i>
* Function Classification	Text (Lookup)	Functional Classification value for Cartegraph Pavement record. Default values: <i>Rural Arterial, Rural Collector, Rural Local, Urban Arterial, Urban Collector, and Urban Local</i>
Street	Text (Lookup)	Street name for Cartegraph Pavement record
Street Ahead	Text (Lookup)	(Intersecting) Street Ahead name for Cartegraph Pavement record
Street Back	Text (Lookup)	(Intersecting) Street Back name for Cartegraph Pavement record
Construction Date	Date	Construction date helps establish a baseline for each asset. This baseline is crucial when managing condition and deterioration of high cost, high impact assets.

- Pavement attributes must include Length and Width values
- Pavement Classifications should be limited to the following:
  - Gravel
  - Brick and Block
  - Concrete
  - Asphalt
  - Earth
  -
- Functional Classifications should be limited to the following:
  - Rural Arterial
  - Rural Collector
  - Rural Local
  - Urban Arterial
  - Urban Collector
  - Urban Local

PAVEMENT INSPECTION TABLE		
NAME	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
* Cartegraph ID	Text	Unique identifier for Cartegraph Pavement (section) record. <i>Note: This ID will be used to link all associated roadway section related tables</i>
* Inspection ID	Text	Unique identifier for inspections
* Inspection Date	Date	Inspection date
Average IRI	Quantity with Unit	If applicable, a pre-calculated Average IRI value must be provided. Additionally, an Average IRI value should be converted and provided in a 0 to 100 scale for use in Cartegraph's Overall Condition Index (OCI) calculation.

PAVEMENT DETAILED DISTRESS TABLE**		
NAME	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
* Cartegraph ID	Text	Unique identifier for Cartegraph Pavement (section) record. <i>Note: This ID will be used to link all associated roadway section related tables</i>
* Inspection ID	Text	Unique identifier for Inspection records
* Sample ID	Text	Unique identifier for Sample Areas
Sample To	Integer	Identify the end of the Sample Area
Sample From	Integer	Identify the beginning of the Sample Area
Sample Length	Quantity with Unit	
* Distress	Text (Lookup)	Values must match distresses specified in the ASTM-6433-11 standard.
* Severity	Text (Lookup)	<i>Low, Moderate, High</i>
* Extent	Number	<i>Must be represented as a percentage number value</i>

*Note: Distress data should be collected in accordance with ASTM D-6433-11 standards, including extent and severity.*

- *Distress Severities must be limited to the following:*
  - *Low*
  - *Moderate*
  - *High*
- *Standard distresses:*
  - *Asphalt Longitudinal Cracking and Asphalt Transverse Cracking should be combined into a single distress.*
  - *PCC Faulting Right and PCC Faulting Left should be combined into a single distress.*
  - *PCC Longitudinal Cracking and PCC Transverse Cracking should be combined into a single distress.*

- Asphalt Raveling & Weathering should be separated into Asphalt Raveling and Asphalt Weathering – Surface Wear.
- ASTM-6433-11 requires unique “Distress + Severity” combinations per Sample area.

PAVEMENT CONDITION CATEGORY TABLE		
NAME	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
* Cartegraph ID	Text	<p><b>Unique identifier for Cartegraph Pavement (section) record.</b></p> <p><i>Note: This ID will be used to link all associated roadway section related tables</i></p>
* Inspection ID	Text	<b>Unique identifier for Inspection records</b>
Condition Category	Text (Lookup)	A value that generally reflects a high-level condition using a 0 to 100 scale index. For example, Cartegraph OMS recognizes PCI as a Condition Category. IRI values provided in a converted 0 to 100 scale can be loaded as a Ride Condition Category thereby impacting the Overall Condition Index (OCI) value in
Index	Integer	A value, on a 0 to 100 scale, which reflects the condition of the corresponding Condition Category

## **Customer/Cartegraph Responsibilities**

Project representatives from Customer and Cartegraph accepts responsibility for all aspects of project planning, management, and execution not specifically identified as the responsibility of Cartegraph in the Agreement or in the Purchase Agreement. Ongoing management of the day-to-day allocation of Customer and Cartegraph resources and management of project tasks is the responsibility of the Customer and Cartegraph project representatives. Customer and Cartegraph project representatives will provide overall guidance and direction for the project and will direct the project accordingly. Further, and with regard to the Cartegraph obligations listed in this Purchase Agreement, Customer understands that it is vital to the success of the project that Customer provides assistance in the following matters:

1. For those services listed under Field Services, Cartegraph personnel will conduct information gathering and evaluation sessions with various Customer Users and management. While Cartegraph respects the time and workload of Customer staff, dedicated time on the part of the appropriate Customer resources is necessary to complete these exercises.
2. The installation process requires the assistance of Customer personnel and suitable access to hardware and systems (e.g., security clearance). Customer is required to supervise the installation process while systems are accessible to Cartegraph. All hardware and software, for both personal computers and servers, is expected to be available, installed, and operating as specified in Cartegraph's system requirements documentation such that delivery and execution of Cartegraph Field Services will not be impeded.
3. Customer and Cartegraph understand that the successful performance of Field Services depends upon Customer fulfilling its responsibilities. The Project assumes that Customer will provide all personnel required to achieve a successful implementation.
4. Customer will provide Internet access and IT staff support as required. For those services that are web-based, Cartegraph utilizes WebEx Meeting (or similar) technology.
5. Customer shall ensure that their workstation platform and database meet Cartegraph system requirements as specified in the Cartegraph System Requirements documentation. Solutions will be supported within new versions of these workstation platforms and databases within a reasonable period of time from their release from their manufacturer. Cartegraph will discontinue support of its Solutions within older versions of these workstation platforms and databases as their support is discontinued by their manufacturers.
6. Customer agrees to work with Cartegraph to schedule Field Services in a timely manner. All undelivered Field Services shall expire 365 days from the execution of this Purchase Agreement, unless noted differently in Services Scope listed above. Upon expiration of services, the project may be cancelled at Cartegraph's discretion.

## **Not-to-Exceed Purchase Agreement**

Cartegraph will not exceed the total included in this Purchase Agreement without written approval from Customer. In the event it becomes apparent to Cartegraph that additional Service will be needed due to any changes in the scope of this Purchase Agreement, Cartegraph will notify Customer prior to exceeding the approved efforts and obtain written approval if additional Services are required.

EXHIBIT "B"

**PREVAILING WAGE RATES**

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act.

Applied Pavement Technology, Inc.  
Company Name



\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer of Company

Vice President  
Title

December 7, 2018  
Date

January 8, 2019

## Campaign Finance

APTech has not contributed to any political campaign funds within the past 12 months.

## List of Stockholders

Shareholder	Address	No. of Shares	Percentage
Kathryn A Zimmerman	412 W Nevada, Urbana, IL 61801	100	5.15%
David G Peshkin	1711 Brighton Ct, Champaign IL 61822	100	5.15%
Margaret R Covalt	1343 West Placita Salubre, Green Valley AZ 85622	100	5.15%
Kurt D Smith	444 E Center, Paxton IL 60957	360	18.56%
Monty J Wade	1509 Riverwood Point, Mahomet IL 61853	360	18.56%
Kyle M Potvin	6438 Nature Valley Drive, Waunakee WI 53597	200	10.31%
Todd E Hoerner	4609 Brittany Trail Drive, Champaign IL 61822	150	7.73%
Genevieve E Long	1810 Maynard Drive, Champaign IL 61822	150	7.73%
Stephanie M Slife	2105 Bristol Road, Champaign IL 61821	150	7.73%
Stephen B Seeds	1510 Yellowjacket Rd, Reno NV 89521	75	3.87%
James E Bruinsma	24535 Lancelot Lane, Shorewood, IL 60404	75	3.87%
Laura J Raczkowski	1915 Savanna Dr, Champaign, IL 61822	40	2.06%
Kelly L Smith	17 Sand Lake Rd, Monticello, IL 61856	40	2.06%
Mark P Gardner	3802 Top Rock Lane, Round Rock, TX 78681	40	2.06%

Sincerely,

Applied Pavement Technology, Inc.



Monty Wade, P.E.

President

Applied Pavement Technology, Inc.

115 West Main Street, Suite 400

Urbana, Illinois 61801

(217) 398-3977 (217) 398-4027 appliedpavement.com

Providing engineering solutions to improve pavement performance.

Illinois • Nevada • New York • Texas • Washington • Wisconsin





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving Amendment No. 1 to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with WBK Engineering, LLC. of St. Charles, Illinois for 2017 Structural Services, Kane County Section No. 17-00481-00-BR

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$33,071.90
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Additional funds are required to supplement the Phase I and II professional engineering services by WBK Engineering, LLC for the 2017 Structural Services project. The project includes the rehabilitation of two culvert structures on Harmony Road (CH 36) and the rehabilitation of the culvert conveying a Tributary of Mill Creek beneath Randall Road (CH 34). The funds are required to manage the authorization of an incidental take permit through the Illinois Department of Natural Resources due to the presence of the State-Threatened Iowa Darter fish at the Harmony Road over Harmony Creek culvert location.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH WBK ENGINEERING, LLC. OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS FOR 2017 STRUCTURAL SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00481-00-BR**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 17-265, the County of Kane appropriated \$341,665.59, (hereinafter the "appropriation") and entered into a Phase II Engineering services agreement with WBK Engineering, LLC. of St. Charles, Illinois for Phase II engineering services (hereinafter the "Agreement") for 2017 Structural Services (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering work is required to complete the Phase II engineering services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for additional engineering services, the County desires to enter into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement, (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk), providing for additional Phase II engineering services and increasing the total cost of said services for the Project by an additional \$33,071.90; and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to amend the Agreement by requiring additional Phase II engineering services and extending the upper limit of the appropriation thereof by an additional \$33,071.90 from \$341,665.59 to \$374,737.49.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with WBK Engineering, LLC of St. Charles, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Thirty Three Thousand Seventy One Dollars and 90/100 (\$33,071.90) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering) for a total appropriation for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 thereto not to exceed Three Hundred Seventy Four Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Seven Dollars and 49/100 (\$374,737.49).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 2017StrctrSrvWBKAmd

**AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO AN AGREEMENT  
THE COUNTY OF KANE AND WBK ENGINEERING, LLC  
DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES  
2017 STRUCTURAL SERVICES CONTRACT  
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 17-00481-00-BR**

**PURCHASE ORDER # 2017-2624**

This Amendment No. 1 made this 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 2019 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and WBK Engineering, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 116 West Main Street, Suite 201, St. Charles, Illinois 60174 (hereinafter referred to as the “CONSULTANT”).

**R E C I T A L S**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 17-265, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Professional Design Engineering Services for the proposed improvement of the culverts included in the 2017 Structural Services Engineering Agreement (herein after referred to as the “Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, additional services at a cost of Thirty Three Thousand Seventy One Dollars and Ninety Cents (\$33,071.90) are required for design services for the culverts included in the 2017 Structural Services #1 Project that were not anticipated in the original scope of work of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper compensation limit of the Agreement by an additional Thirty Three Thousand Seventy One Dollars and Ninety Cents (\$33,071.90) from \$341,665.59 to \$374,737.49 for the services set forth in this Amendment No. 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT do hereby mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment No. 1 as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The Agreement remains in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No.1 conflict with the Agreement, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 1 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional engineering services to provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment No. 1 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereof, which exhibit is incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 Compensation for the additional engineering services set forth in this Amendment No. 1 and not otherwise included in the Agreement shall be increased by \$33,071.90 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit "B" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed \$374,737.49.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The date of termination of the Agreement shall be December 31, 2021 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the COUNSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer.

Save the provisions of this Amendment No. 1, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE

WBK ENGINEERING, LLC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman  
Kane County Board

\_\_\_\_\_  
John Wills, P.E.  
President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Kane County Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
P.J. Fitzpatrick, P.E.  
Vice-President

Route CH 36 & FAP 336  
Local Agency Kane County  
Section 17-00481-00-BR  
Type of Funding Local  
Existing Structure No. 045-5543, 045-5544 & 045-5009

**SUPPLEMENT NO. 1  
PHASE I & II ENGINEERING SERVICES  
FOR THE  
REHABILITATION OF  
THREE (3) CULVERTS LOCATED IN KANE COUNTY  
S.N. 045-5543, S.N. 045-5544 & S.N. 045-5009**

**KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION**

**EXHIBIT A - SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) selected WBK Engineering, LLC (WBK) to provide professional engineering services for the rehabilitation or replacement of two (2) culvert structures on Harmony Road (CH 36) and the rehabilitation of the culvert conveying a Tributary of Mill Creek beneath Randall Road (FAP 336). As scoped in the original contract services, an Environmental Survey Request was submitted to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) to screen the 3 culvert locations for cultural and biological impacts.

During the screening process, the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) identified the state-listed threatened Iowa Darter fish at the Harmony Road over Harmony Creek culvert location (S.N. 045-5543). As such, IDOT and IDNR require an Incidental Take Authorization for this culvert replacement. Based on conversations with the County, WBK is providing a proposal to expand the scope of our current engineering services to include an Incidental Take Authorization for the Iowa Darter. Included below is our understanding of the assignment, scope of services, project assumptions, and estimate of fee.

**16. Meetings and Coordination**

- 16.7 WBK Internal Project team meeting for ITA kick-off (assume 1 meeting)
- 16.8 ITA Coordination meetings with KDOT and other Kane County agency representatives (assumes 2 meetings)
- 16.9 Meeting Minutes for two assumed KDOT meetings
- 16.10 Time allotted for phone, memorandum and email coordination with other agencies such as IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment, US Fish & Wildlife Services, and the US Army Corps of Engineers

**17. Project Administration and Management**

- 17.2 The work-hour estimate includes time associated with preparation of progress reports.
- 17.5 WBK will update the original project schedule and continue to monitor as ITA processes are established. WBK will also perform scope of work reviews, resource planning, internal team coordination and contract administration.

**18. Prepare Incidental Take Authorization Conservation Plan**

This task includes data collection, review, compilation of the data to support the plan and preparation of the Conservation Plan. The deliverable from this task is the Conservation Plan submitted with the ITA Application.

**Exhibit A - Scope of Services**

---

- 18.1 Review Existing Data & Available Information
- 18.2 Identify & Describe Impacts
- 18.3 Describe Activities Potentially Resulting in Taking and Anticipated Adverse Impacts on Species
- 18.4 Prepare Exhibits Supporting Conservation Plan

**19. Develop Impact Minimization and Mitigation Measures and Funding Mechanism**

Task 19 includes development of minimization and mitigation measures that will be included in the Conservation Plan. A progress memo outlining minimization and mitigation measures will be prepared to address the scope, effort and expected outcomes for minimization and mitigation.

- 19.1 Develop Approach to Impact Minimization
- 19.2 Develop Appropriate Mitigation
- 19.3 Describe Minimization and Mitigation Implementation in Plan
- 19.4 Develop Monitoring Program for Minimization and Mitigation Plans
- 19.5 Develop Adaptive Management Plan with Contingent Pay Items

**20. Alternative Project Approaches and Actions**

Task 20 is a traditional environmental assessment alternatives analysis. WBK will analyze the proposed action, the no build alternative and two additional alternatives in accordance with current practices. The alternative analysis will be part of the ITA Application and contained in the Conservation Plan.

- 20.1 Describe Multiple Project Alternatives in Addition to the No Build Alternative
- 20.2 Provide Detail on the Selected Alternative

**21. Taking Assessment**

- 21.1 Describe and Support the Finding That the Taking Will Not Reduce Species Survival

**22. ITA Application and Public Notice**

WBK will prepare the Incidental Take Authorization submittal package and Public Notice. WBK will submit application to IDOT for their review and coordination with IDNR. WBK will respond to comments from both agencies as well as comments from the Public Notice.

- 22.1 Develop Implementation Agreement
- 22.2 Identify Obligation & Responsible Parties
- 22.3 Compliance Assurance
- 22.4 Obtain Federal Authorization, if Required
- 22.5 Prepare Public Notice
- 22.6 Respond to Public Notice Comments



**EXCLUSION FROM SCOPE AND FEES**

The foregoing outlines WBK's understanding of the Scope of Services required for the successful completion of an Incidental Take Authorization. The following fees and items are excluded:

- Direct costs for publishing the Public Notice
- Record keeping and maintenance associated with publishing the Public Notice
- Structural re-design or additional hydraulic modeling associated with a re-sizing of the proposed dual 8'x6' cell, cast-in-place box culvert

**EXHIBIT B - SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**2017 KDOT Structural Services**

**Harmony Road Culverts and Randall Road Culvert**

Route CH 36 & FAP 336  
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation  
 Section 17-00481-00-BR  
 Project N/A  
 Job No. N/A  
 Ex. Structure No. 045-5543, 045-5544 & 045-5009

\*Firm's **approved rates** on file with IDOT's Bureau of Accounting and Auditing:

Overhead Rate (OH)	145.24 %
Complexity Factor ( R )	0.000
Calendar Days	480

Method of Compensation:

- Cost Plus Fixed Fee 1  14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]
- Cost Plus Fixed Fee 2  14.5%[DL + R(DL) + 1.4(DL) + IHDC]
- Cost Plus Fixed Fee 3  14.5%[(2.3 + R)DL + IHDC]
- Specified Rate  (0.37 + R) DL
- Lump Sum

Date: 12/11/2018

**Cost Estimate of Consultant's Services in Dollars**

Element of Work	Employee Classification	Man-Hours	Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs (DL)	Overhead (DLxOH)	Services by Others	In-House Direct Costs (IHDC)	Fixed Fee	Total
<b>16 Meetings And Coordination</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer VI	2.0	\$70.00	\$140.00	\$203.34			\$48.72	\$392.06
	Engineer III	31.0	\$39.10	\$1,212.10	\$1,760.45			\$421.81	\$3,394.36
	Engineering Technician IV	2.0	\$50.61	\$101.22	\$147.01			\$35.22	\$283.45
	Senior Scientist	13.0	\$70.00	\$910.00	\$1,321.68			\$316.68	\$2,548.36
	ERS III	2.0	\$34.04	\$68.08	\$98.88			\$23.69	\$190.65
<b>17 Project Administration and Management</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer VI	1.0	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$101.67			\$24.36	\$196.03
	Engineer III	11.0	\$39.10	\$430.10	\$624.68			\$149.67	\$1,204.45
<b>18 Prepare Incidental Take Authorization Conservation Plan</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer III	4.0	\$39.10	\$156.40	\$227.16			\$54.43	\$437.99
	Engineer I	8.0	\$29.87	\$238.96	\$347.07			\$83.16	\$669.19
	Engineering Technician IV	4.0	\$50.61	\$202.44	\$294.02			\$70.45	\$566.91
	Engineering Technician III	8.0	\$37.88	\$303.04	\$440.14			\$105.46	\$848.64
	Senior Scientist	13.0	\$70.00	\$910.00	\$1,321.68			\$316.68	\$2,548.36
	ERS III	20.0	\$34.04	\$680.80	\$988.79			\$236.92	\$1,906.51
<b>19 Develop Impact Minimization &amp; Mitigation Measures and Funding Mechanism</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer IV	2.0	\$49.65	\$99.30	\$144.22			\$34.56	\$278.08
	Engineer III	10.0	\$39.10	\$391.00	\$567.89			\$136.07	\$1,094.96
	Engineer I	8.0	\$29.87	\$238.96	\$347.07			\$83.16	\$669.19
	Engineering Technician IV	14.0	\$50.61	\$708.54	\$1,029.08			\$246.57	\$1,984.19
	Engineering Technician III	8.0	\$37.88	\$303.04	\$440.14			\$105.46	\$848.64
	Senior Scientist	12.0	\$70.00	\$840.00	\$1,220.02			\$292.32	\$2,352.34
	ERS III	20.0	\$34.04	\$680.80	\$988.79			\$236.92	\$1,906.51
<b>20 Alternative Project Approaches and Actions</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer III	14.0	\$39.10	\$547.40	\$795.04			\$190.50	\$1,532.94
	Engineering Technician IV	4.0	\$50.61	\$202.44	\$294.02			\$70.45	\$566.91
	Senior Scientist	4.0	\$70.00	\$280.00	\$406.67			\$97.44	\$784.11
	ERS III	6.0	\$34.04	\$204.24	\$296.64			\$71.08	\$571.96
<b>21 Taking Assessment</b>						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Senior Scientist	6.0	\$70.00	\$420.00	\$610.01			\$146.16	\$1,176.17

**EXHIBIT B - SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**  
**2017 KDOT Structural Services**  
**Harmony Road Culverts and Randall Road Culvert**

Route CH 36 & FAP 336  
 Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation  
 Section 17-00481-00-BR  
 Project N/A  
 Job No. N/A  
 Ex. Structure No. 045-5543, 045-5544 & 045-5009

\*Firm's **approved rates** on file with IDOT's Bureau of Accounting and Auditing:

Overhead Rate (OH)	145.24 %
Complexity Factor ( R )	0.000
Calendar Days	480

Method of Compensation:  
 Cost Plus Fixed Fee 1  14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]  
 Cost Plus Fixed Fee 2  14.5%[DL + R(DL) + 1.4(DL) + IHDC]  
 Cost Plus Fixed Fee 3  14.5%[(2.3 + R)DL + IHDC]  
 Specified Rate  (0.37 + R) DL  
 Lump Sum

Date: 12/11/2018

**Cost Estimate of Consultant's Services in Dollars**

Element of Work	Employee Classification	Man-Hours	Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs (DL)	Overhead (DLxOH)	Services by Others	In-House Direct Costs (IHDC)	Fixed Fee	Total
22 ITA Application and Public Notice						\$ -	\$ -	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Engineer III	3.0	\$39.10	\$117.30	\$170.37			\$40.82	\$328.49
	Engineering Technician IV	2.0	\$50.61	\$101.22	\$147.01			\$35.22	\$283.45
	Engineering Technician III	4.0	\$37.88	\$151.52	\$220.07			\$52.73	\$424.32
	Senior Scientist	6.0	\$70.00	\$420.00	\$610.01			\$146.16	\$1,176.17
	ERS III	20.0	\$34.04	\$680.80	\$988.79			\$236.92	\$1,906.51
<b>Totals</b>		262.0		\$ 11,809.70	\$ 17,152.41	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,109.79	\$ 33,071.90

Route CH 36 & FAP 336  
 Local Agency Kane County  
 Section 17-00481-00-BR  
 Project N/A  
 Job No. N/A  
 Ex. Structure No 045-5543, 045-5544 & 045-5009

Description		Task Hours Total	Engineer VI	Engineer IV	Engineer III	Engineer I	Engineering Technician IV	Engineering Technician III	Senior Scientist	ERS III
<b>16</b>	<b>Meetings And Coordination</b>									
	16.7 WBK Internal Project Team Meeting & ITA Kick-off	6			2				2	2
	16.8 ITA Coordination Meetings with KDOT (2 meetings @ 3 pers @ 2 hrs)	12	2		4		2		4	
	16.9 ITA Meeting Minutes (assumes 2 meetings @ 1 hr per meeting)	2			1				1	
	16.10 Agency Coordination for ITA	30			24				6	
	IDOT Bureau of Design and Environment (BDE)									
	US Fish & Wildlife Services									
	US Army Corps of Engineers									
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>		<b>31.0</b>		<b>2.0</b>		<b>13.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>		<b>4%</b>		<b>62%</b>		<b>4%</b>		<b>26%</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Project Administration and Management</b>									
	17.2 Progress reports	9			9					
	17.5 Prepare and Maintain Project Schedule	3	1		2					
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>		<b>11.0</b>					
	<b>PERCENT</b>		<b>8%</b>		<b>92%</b>					
<b>18</b>	<b>Prepare Incidental Take Authorization Conservation Plan</b>									
	18.1 Review Existing Data & Available Information	10							4	6
	18.2 Identify & Describe Impacts	10							4	6
	18.3 Describe Activities Potentially Resulting in Taking & Anticipated Adverse Impacts on Species	16			4		4		4	4
	18.4 Prepare Exhibits Supporting Conservation Plan	21				8		8	1	4
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>57.0</b>			<b>4.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>				<b>7%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>35%</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Develop Impact Minimization &amp; Mitigation Measures and Funding Mechanism</b>									
	19.1 Develop Approach to Impact Minimization	8							2	6
	19.2 Develop Appropriate Mitigation	8							4	4
	19.3 Describe Minimization & Mitigation Measures in Plan	6							2	4
	Additional Structural Design and Detailing for modifications to culvert weir wall	16		2	6	8				
	19.4 Develop Monitoring Program for Minimization and Mitigation Plans	22					8	8	2	4
	19.5 Develop Adaptive Management Plan with Contingent Pay Items	14			4		6		2	2
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>74.0</b>		<b>2.0</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>			<b>3%</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>19%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>27%</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Alternative Project Approaches and Actions</b>									
	20.1 Describe Multiple Project Alternatives in Addition to the No Build Alternative	12			6		2		2	2
	20.2 Provide Detail on Selected Alternative	16			8		2		2	4
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>28.0</b>			<b>14.0</b>		<b>4.0</b>		<b>4.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>				<b>50%</b>		<b>14%</b>		<b>14%</b>	<b>21%</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Taking Assessment</b>									
	21.1 Describe and Support the Finding That the Taking Will Not Reduce Species Survival	6							6	
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>6.0</b>							<b>6.0</b>	
	<b>PERCENT</b>								<b>100%</b>	
<b>22</b>	<b>ITA Application and Public Notice</b>									
	22.1 Develop Implementation Agreement	5							1	4
	22.2 Identify Obligation and Responsible Parties	3							1	2
	22.3 Compliance Assurance Plan	5							1	4
	22.4 Federal Authorization, If Required	2								2
	22.5 Prepare Public Notice	6			1				1	4
	22.6 Respond to Public Notice Comments	14			2		2	4	2	4
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>	<b>35.0</b>			<b>3.0</b>		<b>2.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>				<b>9%</b>		<b>6%</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>57%</b>
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>262.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>73.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>54.0</b>	<b>68.0</b>
	<b>PERCENT</b>		<b>1%</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>28%</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>21%</b>	<b>26%</b>

Route CH 36 & FAP 336  
 Local Agency Kane County  
 Section 17-00481-00-BR  
 Project N/A  
 Job No. N/A

**2017 KDOT Structural Services  
 Kane County Division of Transportation  
 EXHIBIT B - SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**Development of Project Hourly Rates (IDOT Method)**

Item	2017 Actual Rate	2018 Projected @ 3.0% Increase	2019 Projected @ 3.0% Increase	2020 Projected @ 3.0% Increase	2021 Projected @ 3.0% Increase	2022 Projected @ 3.0% Increase
Average Hourly Rate as a Percent of 2016 Rate	100.0%	103.0%	106.1%	109.3%	112.6%	115.9%
Estimated Months of Contract in Given Year	0	0	12	4	0	0
% of Project Duration	0.00%	0.00%	75.00%	25.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Extension	0.000	0.000	0.796	0.273	0.000	0.000
Weighted Project Hourly Rate Multiplier	<b>Note: Salary Adjustments are applied on January 1 of Each Year</b>					1.0689

Project Duration: January 1, 2019 to April 30, 2020 = 16 months

Allowed Percentage Escalation 3.00%

**Route** CH 36 & FAP 336  
**Local Agency** Kane County  
**Section** 17-00481-00-BR  
**Project** N/A  
**Job No.** N/A

**2017 KDOT Structural Services**  
**Kane County Division of Transportation**  
**EXHIBIT B - SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

**Escalation Factor** 1.069

Classification	2017 Actual Rate	\$	<i>Adjusted Rate</i>
Engineer VI	77.58	\$	70.00
Engineer V	61.76	\$	66.01
Engineer IV	46.45	\$	49.65
Engineer III	36.58	\$	39.10
Engineer II	31.05	\$	33.19
Engineer I	27.95	\$	29.87
Engineering Technician IV	47.35	\$	50.61
Engineering Technician III	35.44	\$	37.88
Engineering Technician II	27.50	\$	29.39
Senior Scientist	69.00	\$	70.00
ERS III	31.85	\$	34.04
ERS I	23.12	\$	24.71
Urban Planner VI	69.25	\$	70.00
Urban Planner IV	37.80	\$	40.40
Urban Planner III	32.05	\$	34.26
Professional Land Surveyor	45.00	\$	48.10
Office Professional	24.34	\$	26.02



April 20, 2018

Kane County Government Center  
Purchasing Department, Bldg. A  
719 S. Batavia Avenue  
Geneva, IL 60134

Via e-mail: [purchasing@countyofkane.org](mailto:purchasing@countyofkane.org)

Re: Vendor Disclosure Statement

To Whom It May Concern:

Per the Kane County Ethics Ordinance, this letter serves as the Disclosure Statement for WBK Engineering LLC (WBK) as of April 20, 2018.

WBK Engineering LLC is owned by two members:

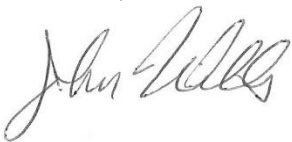
- Mno-Bmadsen – 51%
- WBK Associates Holding Company, Inc. – 49%

The following individuals are owners of WBK Associates Holding Company, Inc. with an interest in WBK Engineering LLC equivalent to five percent (5%) or greater:

- |                         |  |       |
|-------------------------|--|-------|
| • John Wills            | 3726 Ridge Pointe Drive, Geneva, IL 60134      | 9.92% |
| • Thomas Huddleston III | 9504 Fowler Road, Rochelle, IL 61068           | 8.22% |
| • Charles Hanlon        | 70 Horne Street, St. Charles, IL 60174         | 7.39% |
| • P.J. Fitzpatrick      | 1075 Parkview Drive, Batavia, IL 60510         | 6.48% |
| • Greg Chismark         | 664 Westfield Course, Geneva, IL 60134         | 6.33% |
| • Patrick Kelsey        | 1323 Hickory Ridge Drive, Montgomery, IL 60538 | 6.33% |

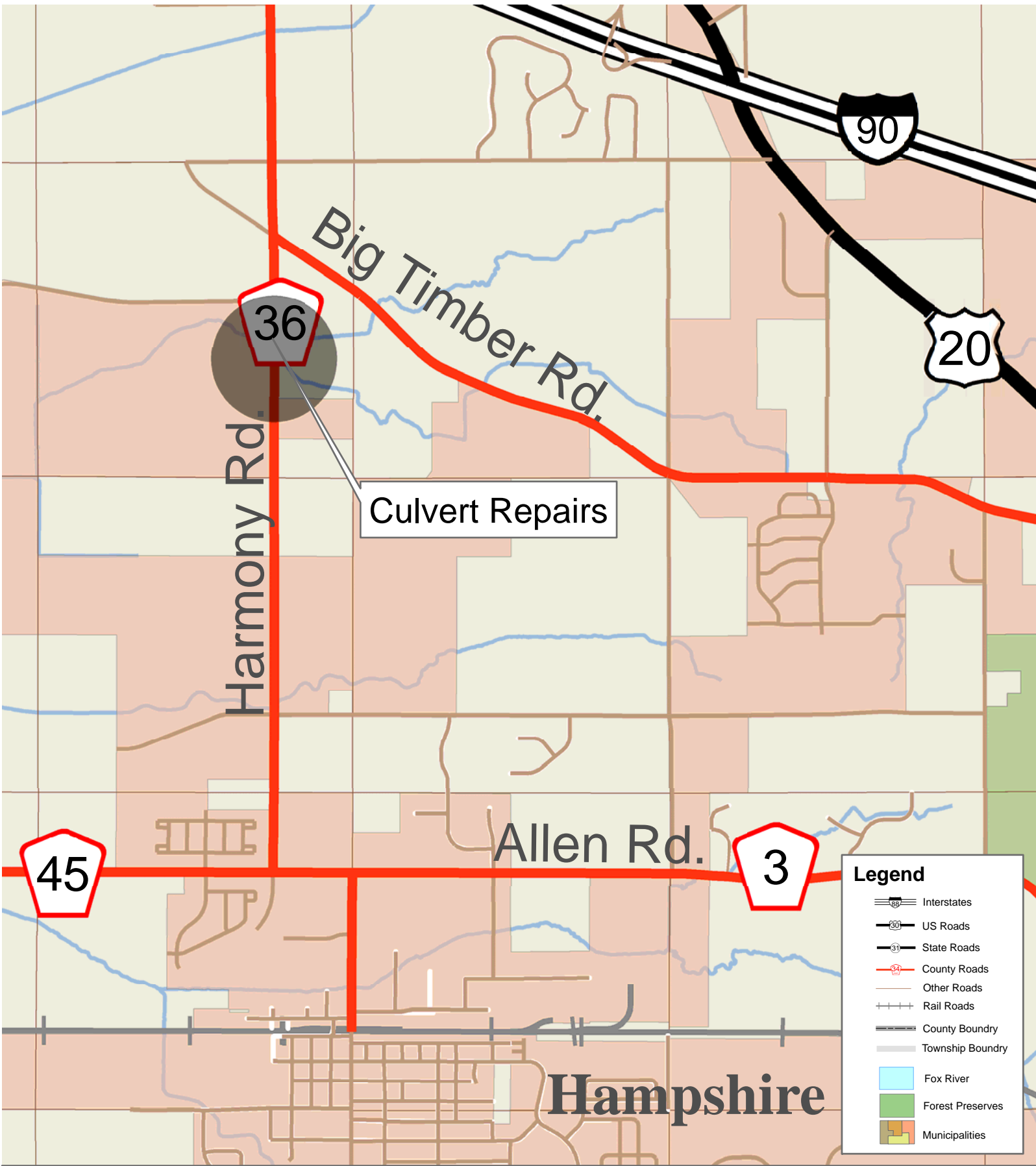
In the previous 12 months, no applicable campaign contributions have been made by WBK or the parties identified above. Patrick Kelsey is currently serving as an elected member on the Waubensee Community College Board of Trustees. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 630.443.7755.

Sincerely,



John Wills, P.E.  
President

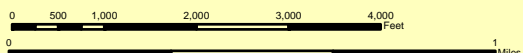
Cc: Kurt Nika, Kane County Division of Transportation ([nikakurt@co.kane.il.us](mailto:nikakurt@co.kane.il.us))



**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

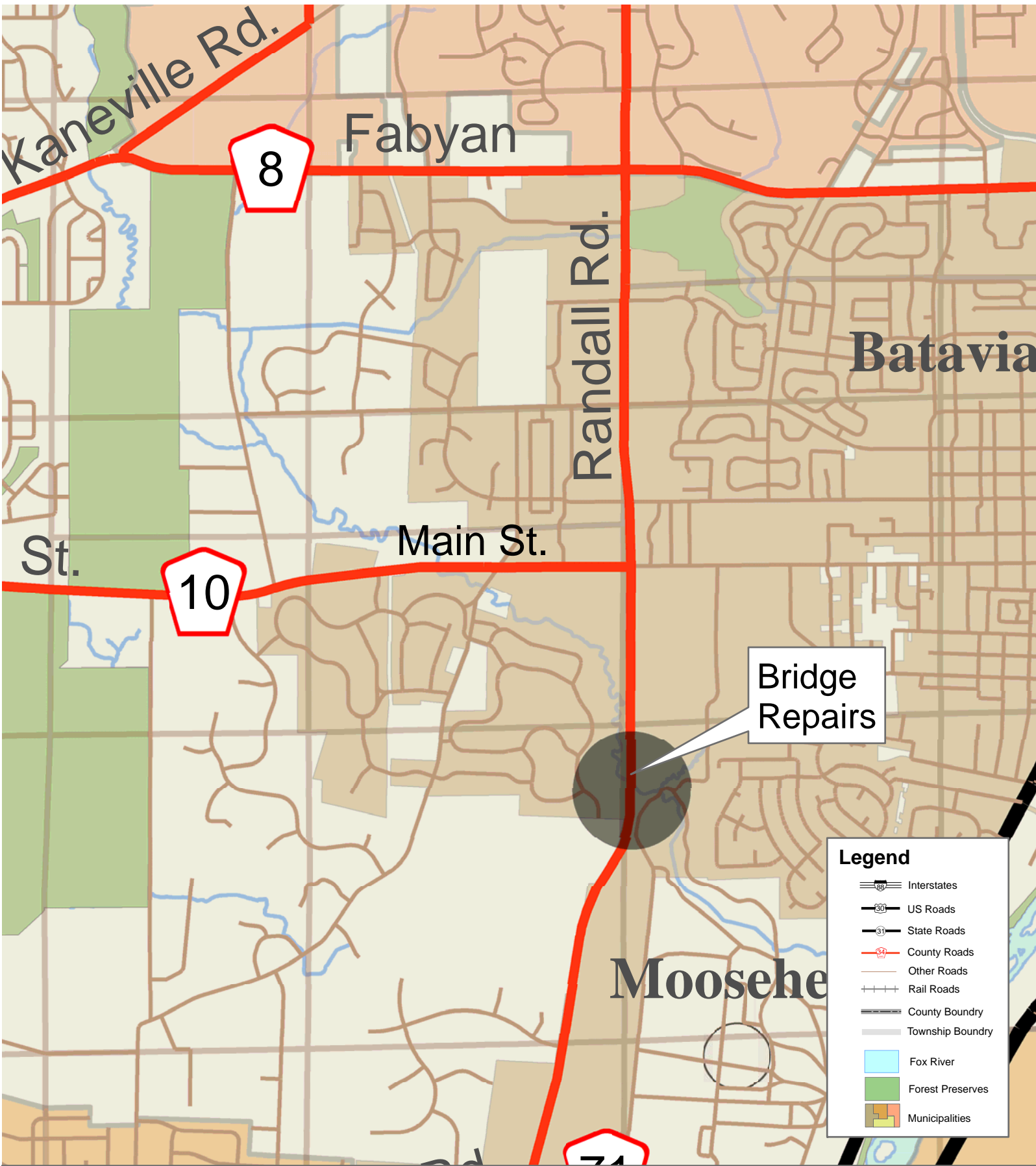
Section Number 17-00481-00-BR  
 Harmony Road Culvert Repairs



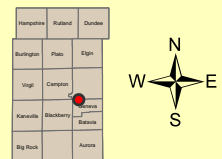
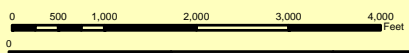
Hampshire	Palmer	Dorset
Burlington	Plattsburgh	Elgin
Ugah	St. Charles	
Knoxville	Blackburn	Galena
Big Rock	Spring Grove	Altona

N  
W E  
S

M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\2017\201708 August\Implementation\2017 Structural Services with WBK\Map Standard\_Harmony Rd culvert repairs loc map.mxd



Section Number 17-00481-00-BR  
 Randall Road at Mill Creek Bridge  
 Bridge Repairs





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for 2013 Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 12-00424-00-SP

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Attached is an intergovernmental agreement with IDOT that will provide for Federal reimbursement towards a portion of the Fabyan, Hughes, Randall and Orchard Road safety improvement project. Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) funds will provide an estimated \$4,035,011 (77%) of the estimated \$5,249,345.00 total amount. The local (County) match is estimated to be \$1,214,334 (23%). Staff recommends that a 25% contingency (\$303,583.50) be added for a total estimated local share of \$1,517,917.50. This replaces a previous County Board resolution from May 2018 due to a project cost increase requiring additional local funds.

This second stage of Safety and Flashing Yellow HSIP Intersection Improvements will modernize 32 intersections and improve signage starting at the intersection of Orchard Road and Jericho Road and moving north, along portions of Randall Road, Fabyan Parkway and Hughes Road.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS  
FOR PHASE III CONSTRUCTION FOR 2013 HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT,  
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 12-00424-00-SP**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and the Illinois Compiled Statutes, (5 ILCS 220/1, *et seq.*) authorize the County of Kane (County) and the State of Illinois (State) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State (through its Illinois Department of Transportation) desire to cooperate among themselves to accomplish the 2013 Highway Safety Improvement Project, (Kane County Section No. 12-00424-00-SP), (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the State desire to undertake Phase III Construction for the Improvement at an estimated cost of \$5,249,345.00; and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is deemed by the County and the State to be of immediate benefit to the residents of the County of Kane and the State of Illinois in that it shall facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and provide for the safety of the motoring public; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for said Improvement as set forth in an intergovernmental agreement with the State (a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk's Office), which provides that the County's share of the Phase III Construction costs estimated to be \$1,214,334.00; and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated cost for Phase III Construction for the Improvement, a contingency of approximately twenty five percent, or Three Hundred Three Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Three Dollars and 50/100 (\$303,583.50) for a total County estimated cost of One Million Five Hundred Seventeen Thousand Nine Hundred Seventeen Dollars and 50/100 (\$1,517,917.50).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement(s) with the State of Illinois acting through the Illinois Department of Transportation for Phase III Construction for the Improvement.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

---


John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 HSIPStg2IDOT

 <b>Illinois Department of Transportation</b> <b>Local Public Agency Agreement for Federal Participation</b>	Local Public Agency COUNTY OF KANE	State Contract X	Day Labor	Local Contract	RR Force Account
	Section 12-00424-00-SP	Fund Type HSIP	ITEP, SRTS, or HSIP Number(s) 201212016, 201212017, 201212018, 201212019		
Construction		Engineering		Right-of-Way	
Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number
C-91-294-13	W3HX(781)				

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA", and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE". The STATE and LPA jointly propose to improve the designated location as described below. The improvement shall be constructed in accordance with plans prepared by, or on behalf of the LPA, approved by the STATE and the STATE's policies and procedures approved and/or required by the Federal Highway Administration, hereinafter referred to as "FHWA".

**Location**

Local Name Hughes, Fabyan, Randall, Orchard Stage 2 HSIP Route CH26,34,77, Length \_\_\_\_\_

Termini Hughes, from IL 47 to Fabyan Parkway, Fabyan Parkway from Main St to DuPage Co Line, Randall Rd from Orchard to Fabyan, Orchard Rd from Jericho to IL88

Current Jurisdiction Kane County TIP Number 09-13-0002 Existing Structure No \_\_\_\_\_

**Project Description**

Installation of various safety countermeasures along selected county highway corridors

**Division of Cost**

Type of Work	HSIP	%	%	LPA	%	Total
Participating Construction	3,450,906	( * )	( )	1,149,434	( BAL )	4,600,340
Non-Participating Construction		( )	( )		( )	
Preliminary Engineering		( )	( )		( )	
Construction Engineering	584,105	( * )	( )	64,900	( BAL )	649,005
Right of Way		( )	( )		( )	
Railroads		( )	( )		( )	
Utilities		( )	( )		( )	
Materials						
TOTAL	\$ 4,035,011		\$ _____	\$ 1,214,334		\$ 5,249,345

\*Maximum FHWA (HSIP) not to exceed \$4,035,011.25 for C and CE

**NOTE:** The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final LPA share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

If funding is not a percentage of the total, place an asterisk in the space provided for the percentage and explain above.

**Local Public Agency Appropriation**

By execution of this Agreement, the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs. A copy of the authorizing resolution or ordinance is attached as an addendum (required for State-let contracts only)

**Method of Financing (State Contract Work Only)**

METHOD A---Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation) \_\_\_\_\_  
 METHOD B--- \_\_\_\_\_ Monthly Payments of \_\_\_\_\_ due by the \_\_\_\_\_ of each successive month.  
 METHOD C---LPA's Share Balance \_\_\_\_\_ divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.

(See page two for details of the above methods and the financing of Day Labor and Local Contracts)



## Agreement Provisions

### THE LPA AGREES:

- (1) To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, and the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, if required.
- (2) To provide for all utility adjustments, and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Agency Highway and Street Systems.
- (3) To provide for surveys and the preparation of plans for the proposed improvement and engineering supervision during construction of the proposed improvement.
- (4) To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, an addendum is required.
- (5) To maintain or cause to be maintained, in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**, the completed improvement, or that portion of the completed improvement within its jurisdiction as established by addendum referred to in item 4 above.
- (6) To comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
- (7) To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after final project close-out by the **STATE**, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General and the department; and the **LPA** agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the Auditor General and the **STATE**; and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the **STATE** for the recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
- (8) To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
- (9) To comply with Federal requirements or possibly lose (partial or total) Federal participation as determined by the **FHWA**.
- (10) (State Contracts Only) That the method of payment designated on page one will be as follows:
  - Method A - Lump Sum Payment. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of billing, in lump sum, an amount equal to 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation incurred under this Agreement. The **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) within thirty (30) calendar days of billing in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based on final costs.
  - Method B - Monthly Payments. Upon award of the contract for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE**, a specified amount each month for an estimated period of months, or until 80% of the **LPA**'s estimated obligation under the provisions of the Agreement has been paid, and will pay to the **STATE** the remainder of the **LPA**'s obligation (including any nonparticipating costs) in a lump sum, upon completion of the project based upon final costs.
  - Method C - Progress Payments. Upon receipt of the contractor's first and subsequent progressive bills for this improvement, the **LPA** will pay to the **STATE** within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt, an amount equal to the **LPA**'s share of the construction cost divided by the estimated total cost, multiplied by the actual payment (appropriately adjusted for nonparticipating costs) made to the contractor until the entire obligation incurred under this Agreement has been paid.Failure to remit the payment(s) in a timely manner as required under Methods A, B, or C, shall allow the **STATE** to internally offset, reduce, or deduct the arrearage from any payment or reimbursement due or about to become due and payable from the **STATE** to **LPA** on this or any other contract. The **STATE**, at its sole option, upon notice to the **LPA**, may place the debt into the Illinois Comptroller's Offset System (15 ILCS 405/10.05) or take such other and further action as may be required to recover the debt.
- (11) (Local Contracts or Day Labor) To provide or cause to be provided all of the initial funding, equipment, labor, material and services necessary to construct the complete project.
- (12) (Preliminary Engineering) In the event that right-of-way acquisition for, or actual construction of, the project for which this preliminary engineering is undertaken with Federal participation is not started by the close of the tenth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal funds received under the terms of this Agreement.
- (13) (Right-of-Way Acquisition) In the event that the actual construction of the project on this right-of-way is not undertaken by the close of the twentieth fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the project is federally authorized, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal Funds received under the terms of this Agreement.

- (14) (Railroad Related Work Only) The estimates and general layout plans for at-grade crossing improvements should be forwarded to the Rail Safety and Project Engineer, Room 204, Illinois Department of Transportation, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764. Approval of the estimates and general layout plans should be obtained prior to the commencement of railroad related work. All railroad related work is also subject to approval by the Illinois Commerce Commission (ICC). Final inspection for railroad related work should be coordinated through appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Plans and preemption times for signal related work that will be interconnected with traffic signals shall be submitted to the ICC for review and approval prior to the commencement of work. Signal related work involving interconnects with state maintained traffic signals should also be coordinated with the IDOT's District Bureau of Operations.
- The **LPA** is responsible for the payment of the railroad related expenses in accordance with the **LPA**/railroad agreement prior to requesting reimbursement from IDOT. Requests for reimbursement should be sent to the appropriate IDOT District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets office.
- Engineer's Payment Estimates shall be in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (15) And certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief its officials:
- (a) are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) have not within a three-year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
  - (c) are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
  - (d) have not within a three-year period preceding the Agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.
- (16) To include the certifications, listed in item 15 above, and all other certifications required by State statutes, in every contract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
- (17) (State Contracts) That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.
- (18) That for agreements exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds, execution of this Agreement constitutes the **LPA's** certification that:
- (a) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or any employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement;
  - (b) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress, in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions;
  - (c) The **LPA** shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all ties (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
- (19) To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.
- (20) To regulate encroachments on public right-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (21) To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
- (22) To complete this phase of the project within three (3) years from the date this agreement is approved by the **STATE** if this portion of the project described in the Project Description does not exceed \$1,000,000 (five years if the project costs exceed \$1,000,000).
- (23) To comply with the federal Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program, which requires States and subrecipients to justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project which no expenditures have been charged against Federal funds for the past twelve (12) months.
- To keep projects active, invoicing must occur a minimum of one time within any given twelve (12) month period. However, to ensure adequate processing time, the first invoice shall be submitted to the **STATE** within six (6) months of the federal authorization date. Subsequent invoices will be submitted in intervals not to exceed six (6) months.
- (24) The **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each request for reimbursement from the **STATE**. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, and personnel and direct cost summaries and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLRS 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.

The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of this phase of the improvement or from the date of the previous invoice, which ever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed.

- (25) The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district within twelve months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
- (26) (Single Audit Requirements) That if the **LPA** expends \$750,000 or more a year in federal financial assistance they shall have an audit made in accordance with 2 CFR 200. **LPAs** expending less than \$750,000 a year shall be exempt from compliance. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the **STATE** (Office of Finance and Administration, Audit Coordination Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764), within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the **LPA's** fiscal year. The CFDA number for all highway planning and construction activities is 20.205.

Federal funds utilized for construction activities on projects let and awarded by the **STATE** (denoted by an "X" in the State Contract field at the top of page 1) are not included in a **LPA's** calculation of federal funds expended by the **LPA** for Single Audit purposes.

- (27) That the **LPA** is required to register with the System for Award Management or SAM (formerly Central Contractor Registration (CCR)), which is a web-enabled government-wide application that collects, validates, stores, and disseminates business information about the federal government's trading partners in support of the contract award and the electronic payment processes. To register or renew, please use the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/portal/public/SAM/#1>.

The **LPA** is also required to obtain a Dun & Bradstreet (D&B) D-U-N-S Number. This is a unique nine digit number required to identify subrecipients of federal funding. A D-U-N-S number can be obtained at the following website: <http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform>.

#### THE STATE AGREES:

- (1) To provide such guidance, assistance and supervision and to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Titles II and III requirements.
- (2) (State Contracts) To receive bids for the construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement, after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
- (3) (Day Labor) To authorize the **LPA** to proceed with the construction of the improvement when Agreed Unit Prices are approved, and to reimburse the **LPA** for that portion of the cost payable from Federal and/or State funds based on the Agreed Unit Prices and Engineer's Payment Estimates in accordance with the Division of Cost on page one.
- (4) (Local Contracts) For agreements with Federal and/or State funds in engineering, right-of-way, utility work and/or construction work:
- (a) To reimburse the **LPA** for the Federal and/or State share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payment by the **LPA**;
- (b) To provide independent assurance sampling, to furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors of steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

#### IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

- (1) Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Buy America provisions.
- (2) That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this Agreement.
- (3) This Agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors and assigns.
- (4) For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT – assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT – assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this Agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for

enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31U.S.C. 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT – approved **LPA** DBE Program or on State awarded contracts, this Agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE's** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

- (5) In cases where the **STATE** is reimbursing the **LPA**, obligations of the **STATE** shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable Federal Funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the work contemplated herein.
- (6) All projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement and/or amendment shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application.

**ADDENDA**

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this Agreement.

Number 1- Location Map, Number 2 – LPA Appropriation Resolution Number 3 - GATA

(Insert Addendum numbers and titles as applicable)

The **LPA** further agrees, as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions set forth in this Agreement and all Addenda indicated above.

**APPROVED**

Local Public Agency

Christopher J. Lauzen

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

County Board Chair

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title (County Board Chairperson/Mayor/Village President/etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

The above signature certifies the agency's TIN number is 36-6006585 conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

DUNS Number 945248565

**APPROVED**

State of Illinois  
Department of Transportation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary of Transportation      Date

By:

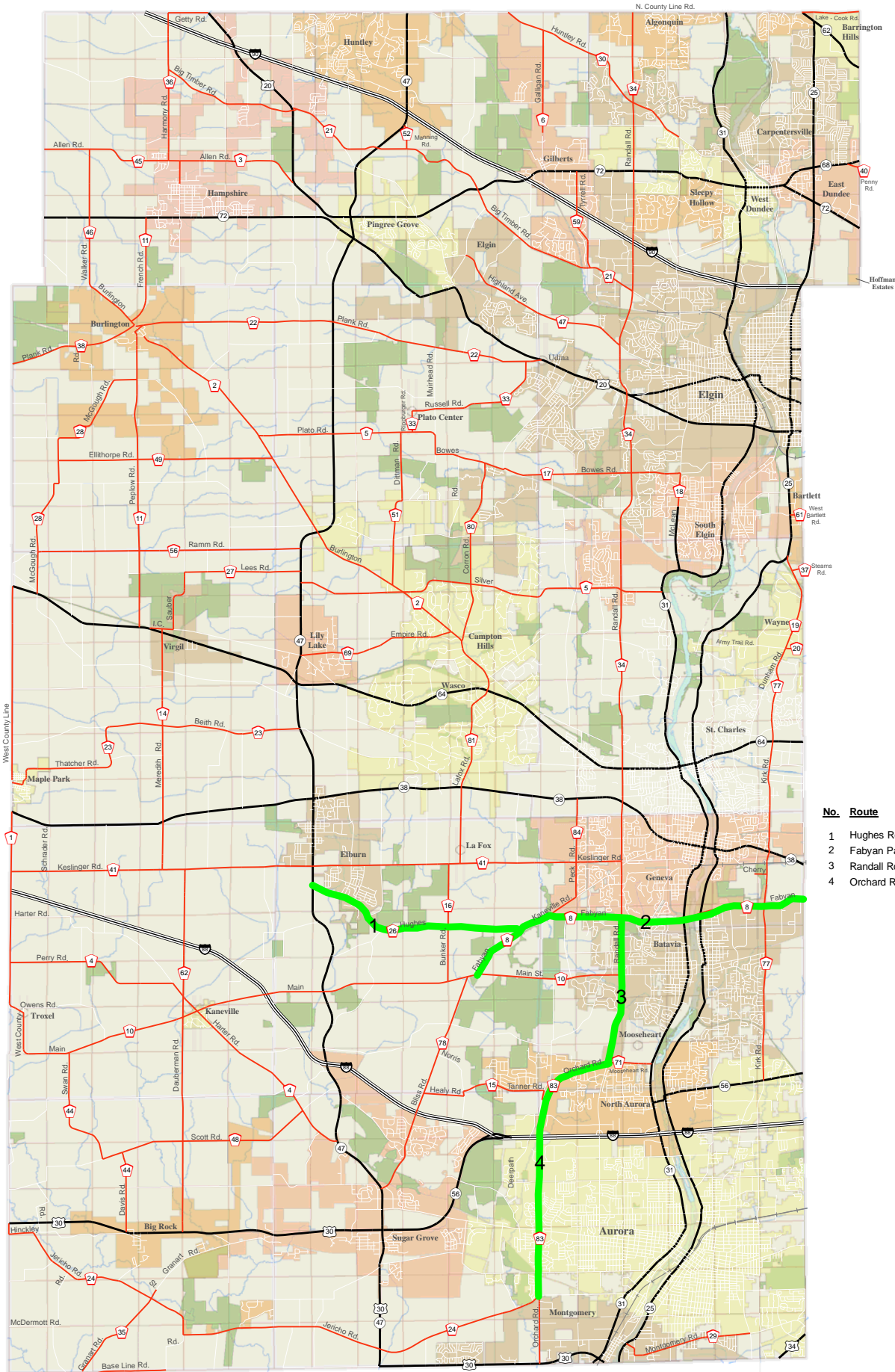
\_\_\_\_\_  
Erin Aleman, Director of Planning & Programming      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Erin Aleman, Director of Planning & Programming      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Philip C. Kaufmann, Chief Counsel      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeff Heck, Chief Fiscal Officer (CFO)      Date

**NOTE:** If the LPA signature is by an APPOINTED official, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

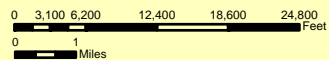


No.	Route	From	To
1	Hughes Road	Illinois Route 47	Fabyan Parkway
2	Fabyan Parkway	Main Street	Kane/Dupage County Line
3	Randall Road	Orchard Road	Fabyan Parkway
4	Orchard Road	Jericho Road	I-88

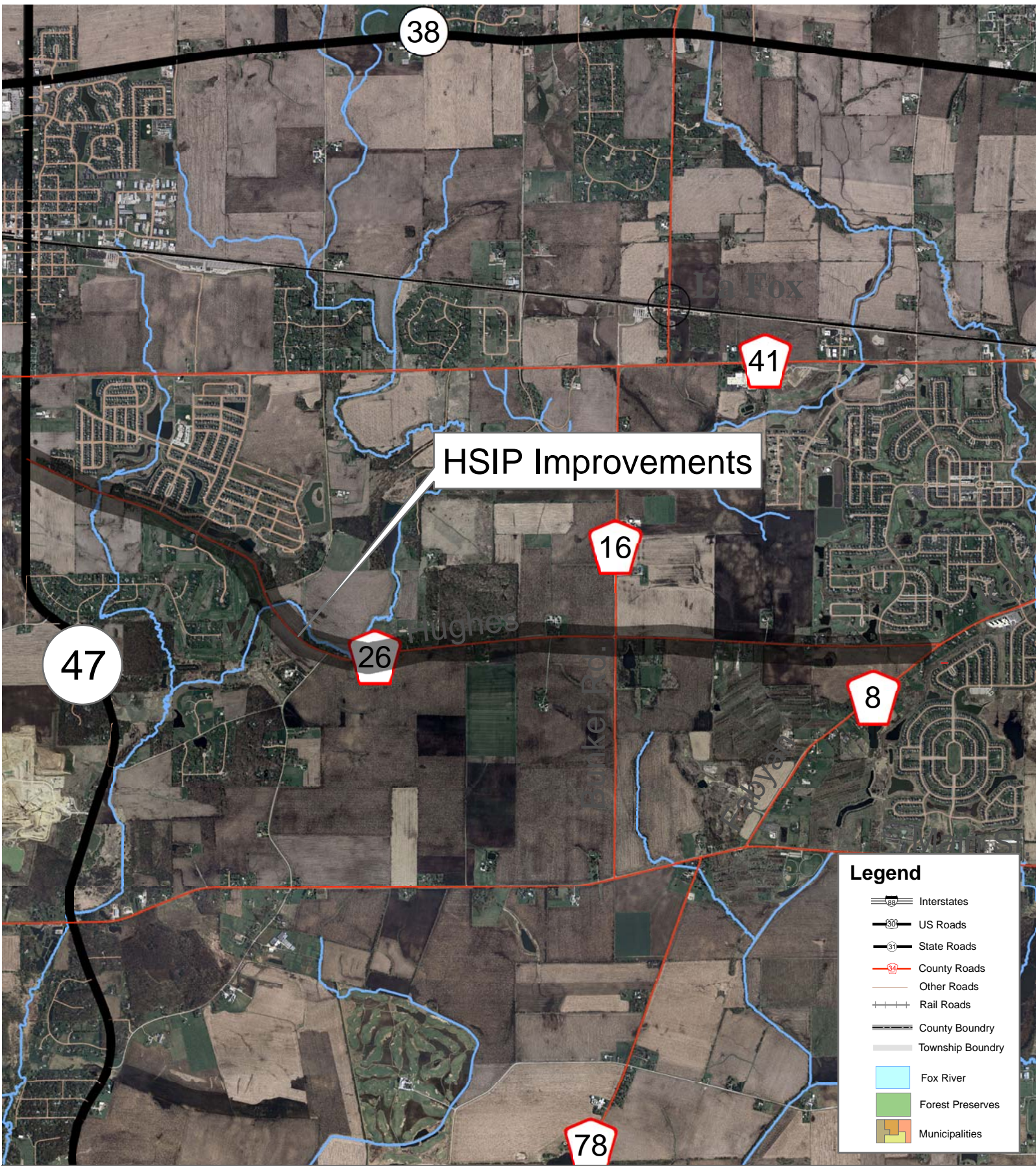
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

# Section 12-00424-00-SP 2018 HSIP Improvements



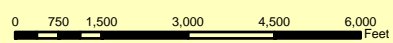




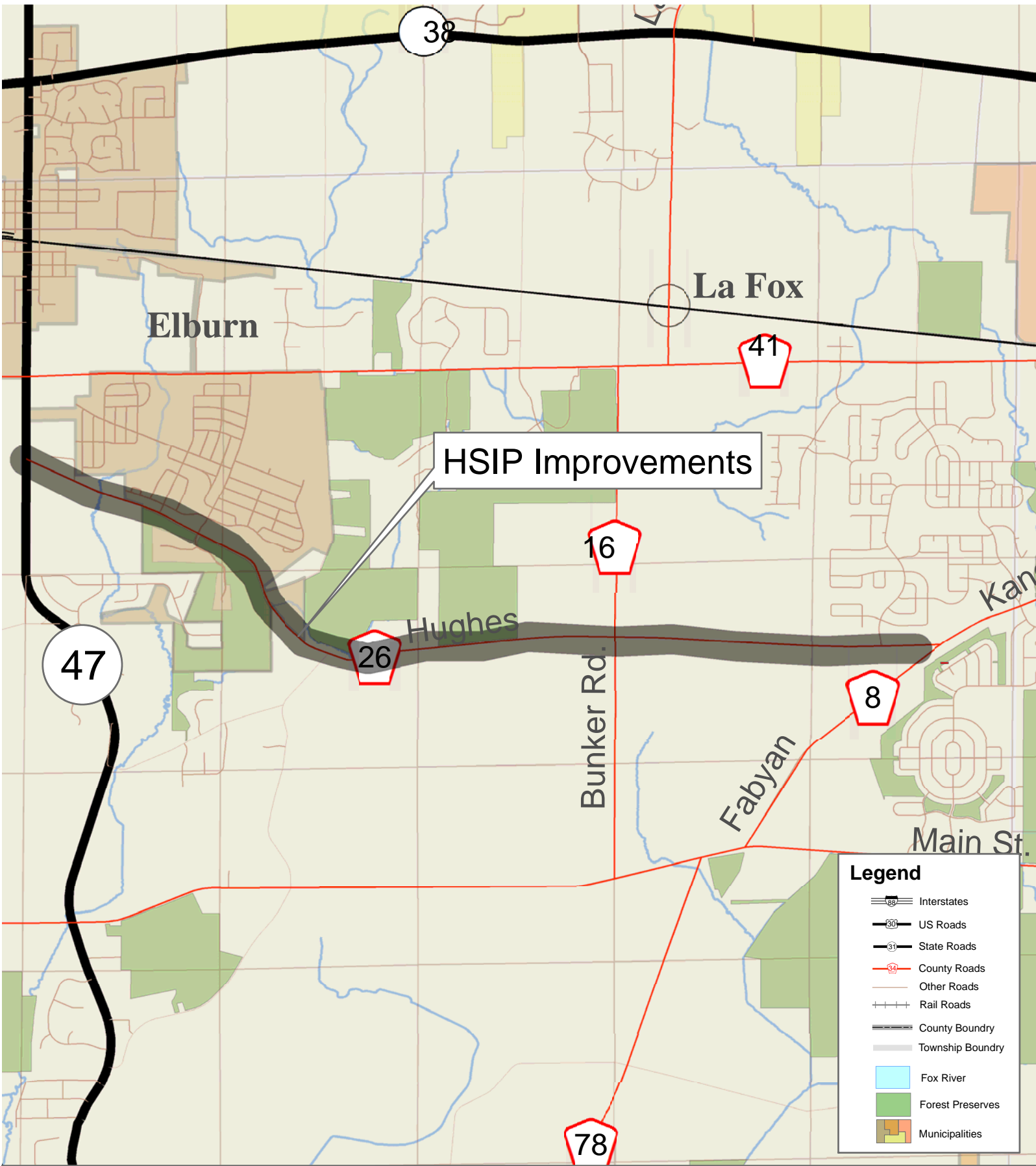
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Hughes Road - Illinois Route 47 to Fabyan Parkway



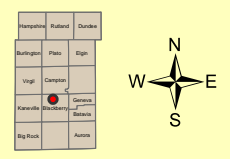
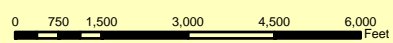




**Legend**

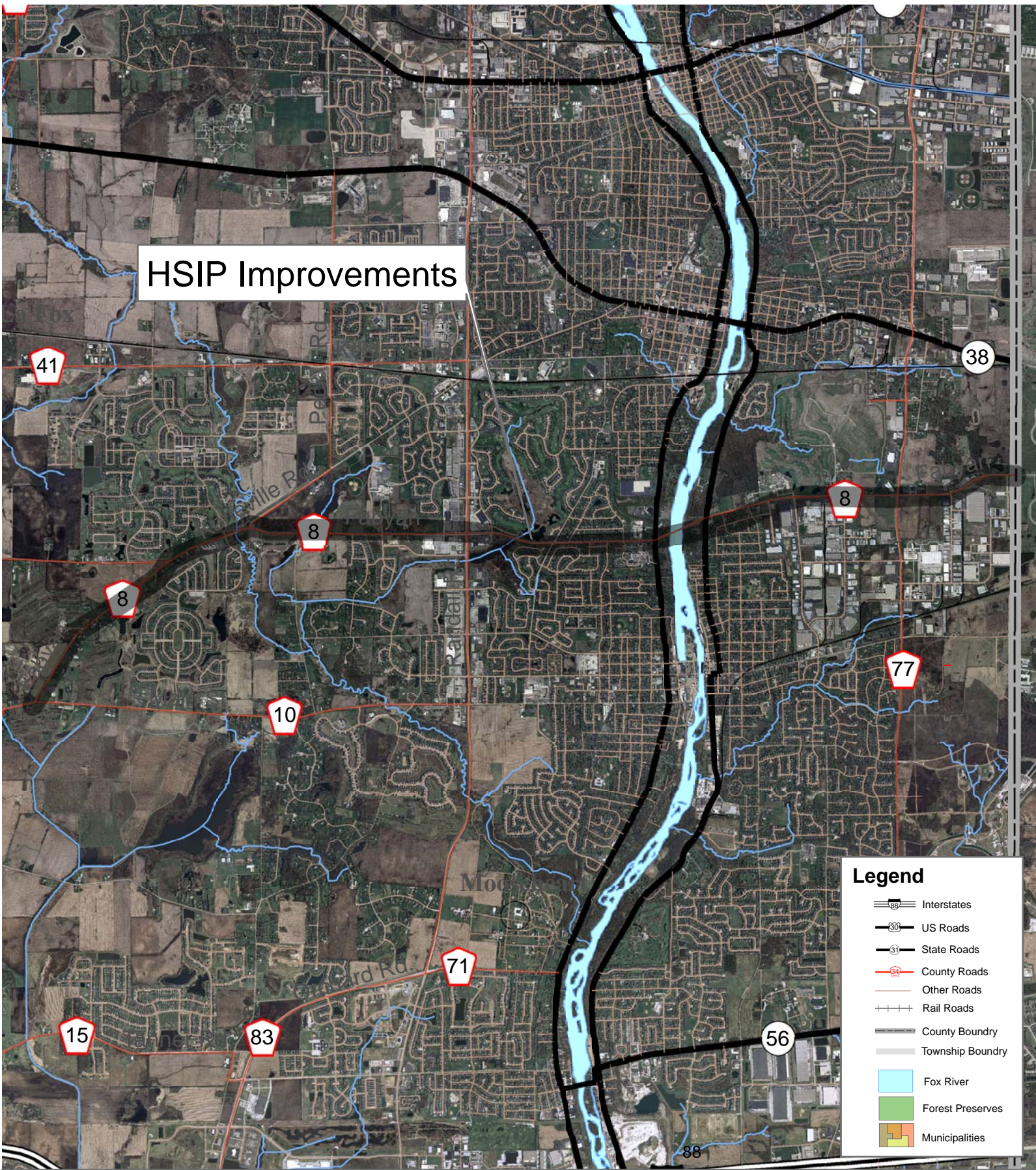
- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Hughes Road - Illinois Route 47 to Fabyan Parkway





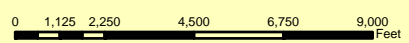
# HSIP Improvements



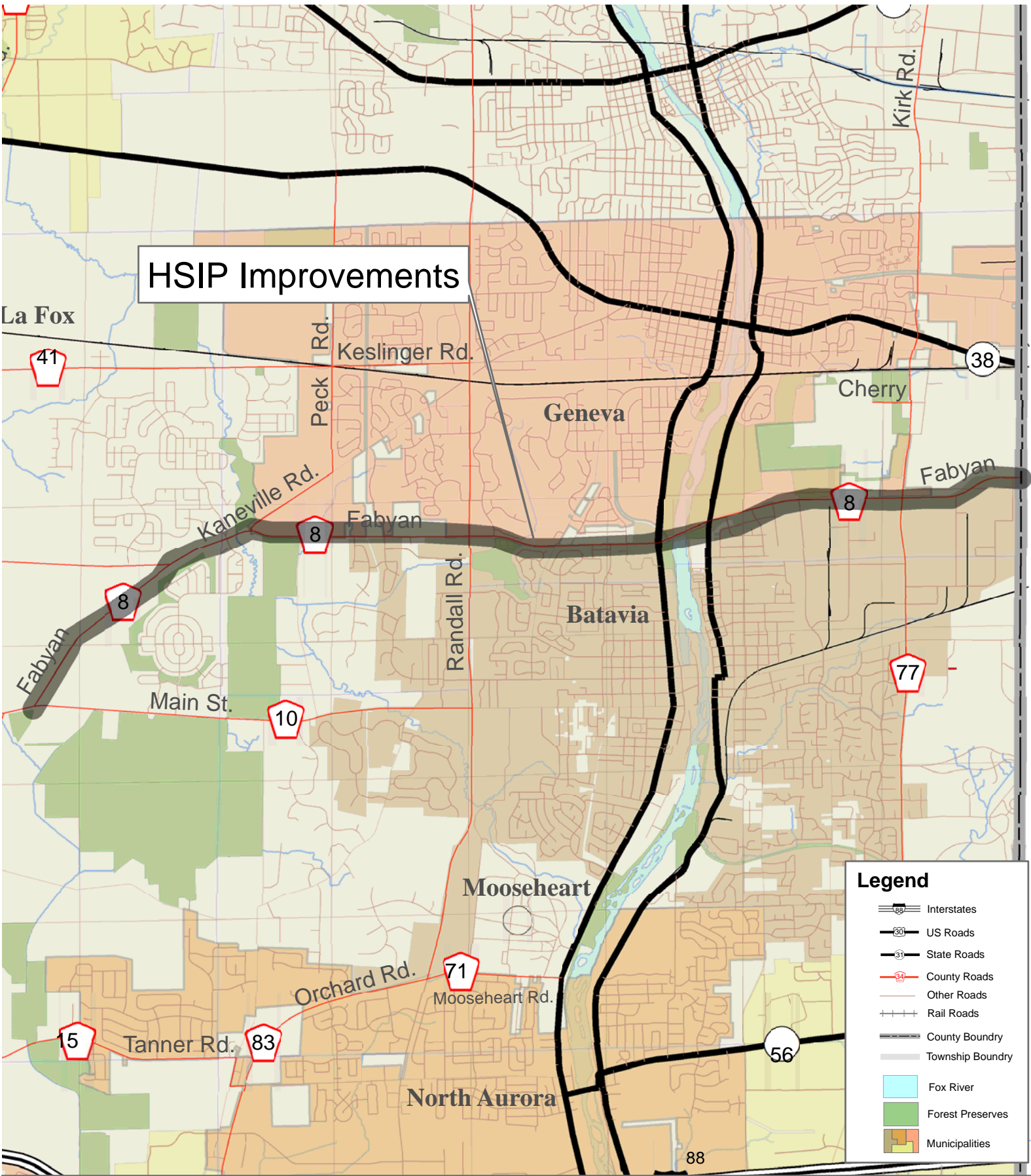
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Fabyan Parkway - Main Street to Kane\Dupage County Line





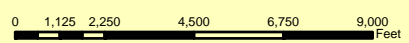


**HSIP Improvements**

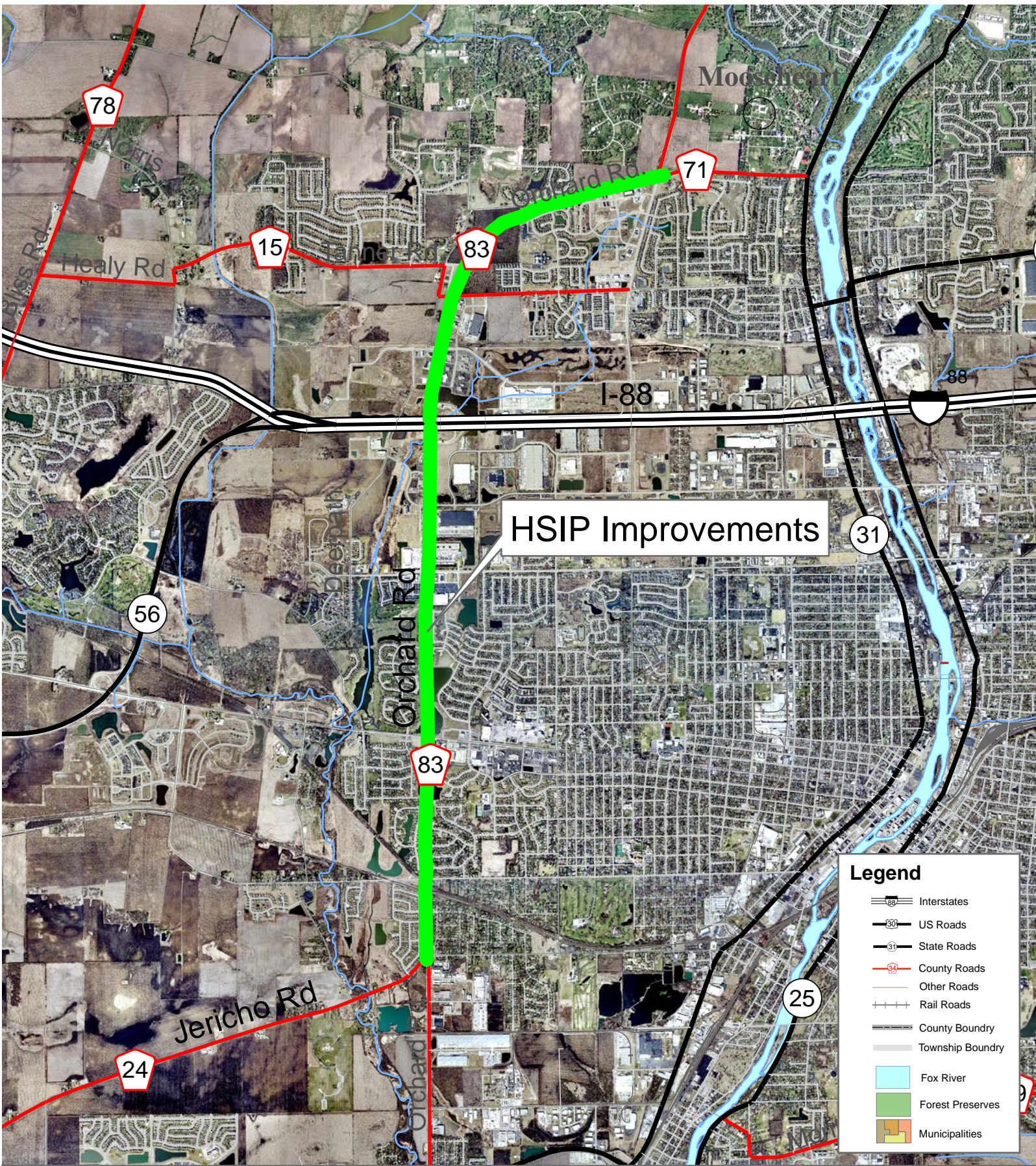
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

**Section Number 12-00424-00-SP**  
**HSIP Project**  
**Fabyan Parkway - Main Street to Kane/Dupage County Line**





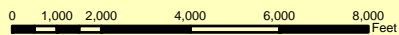


HSIP Improvements

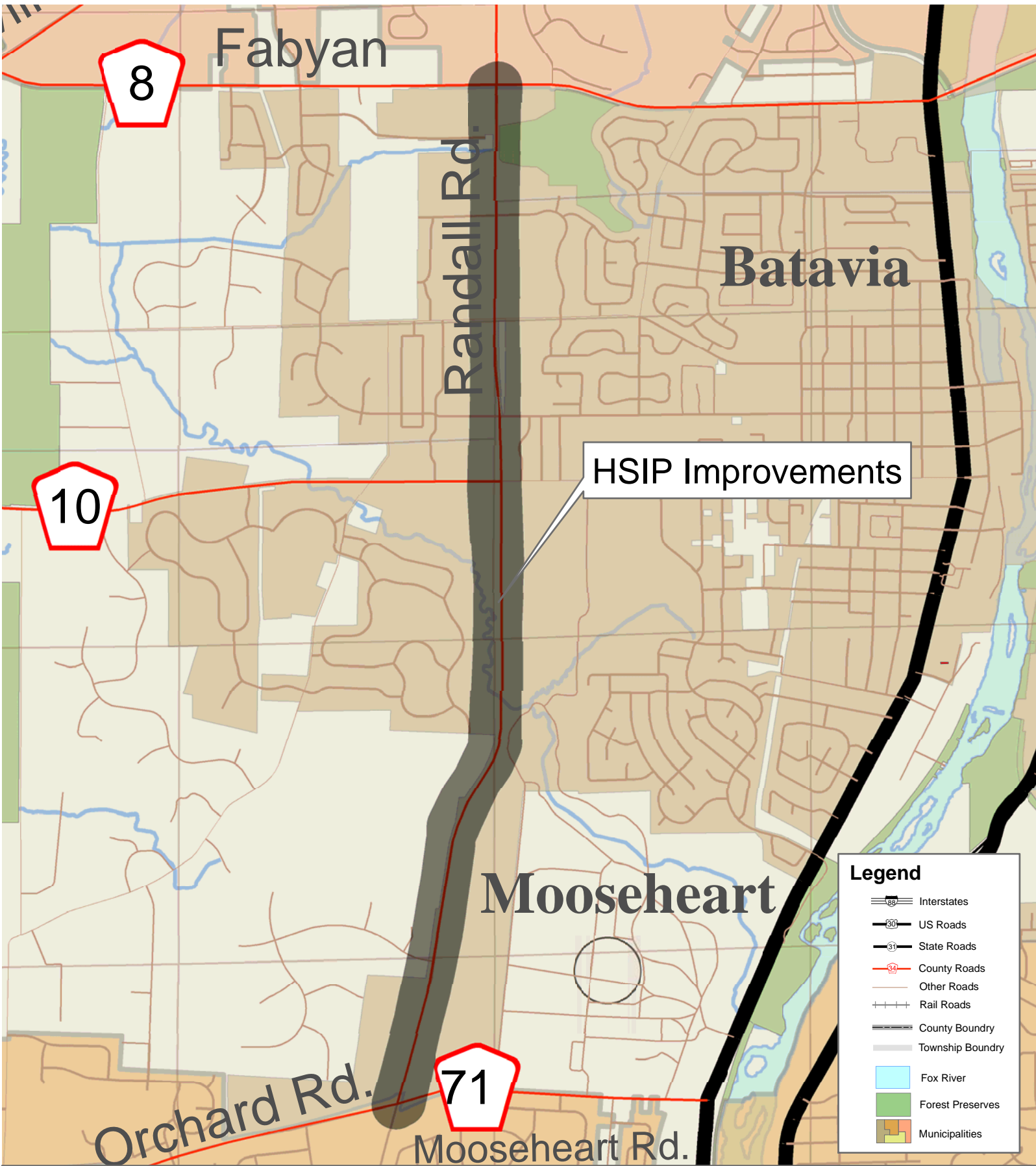
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Orchard Road - Jericho Road to I-88



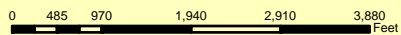




Section Number 12-00424-00-SP

HSIP Project

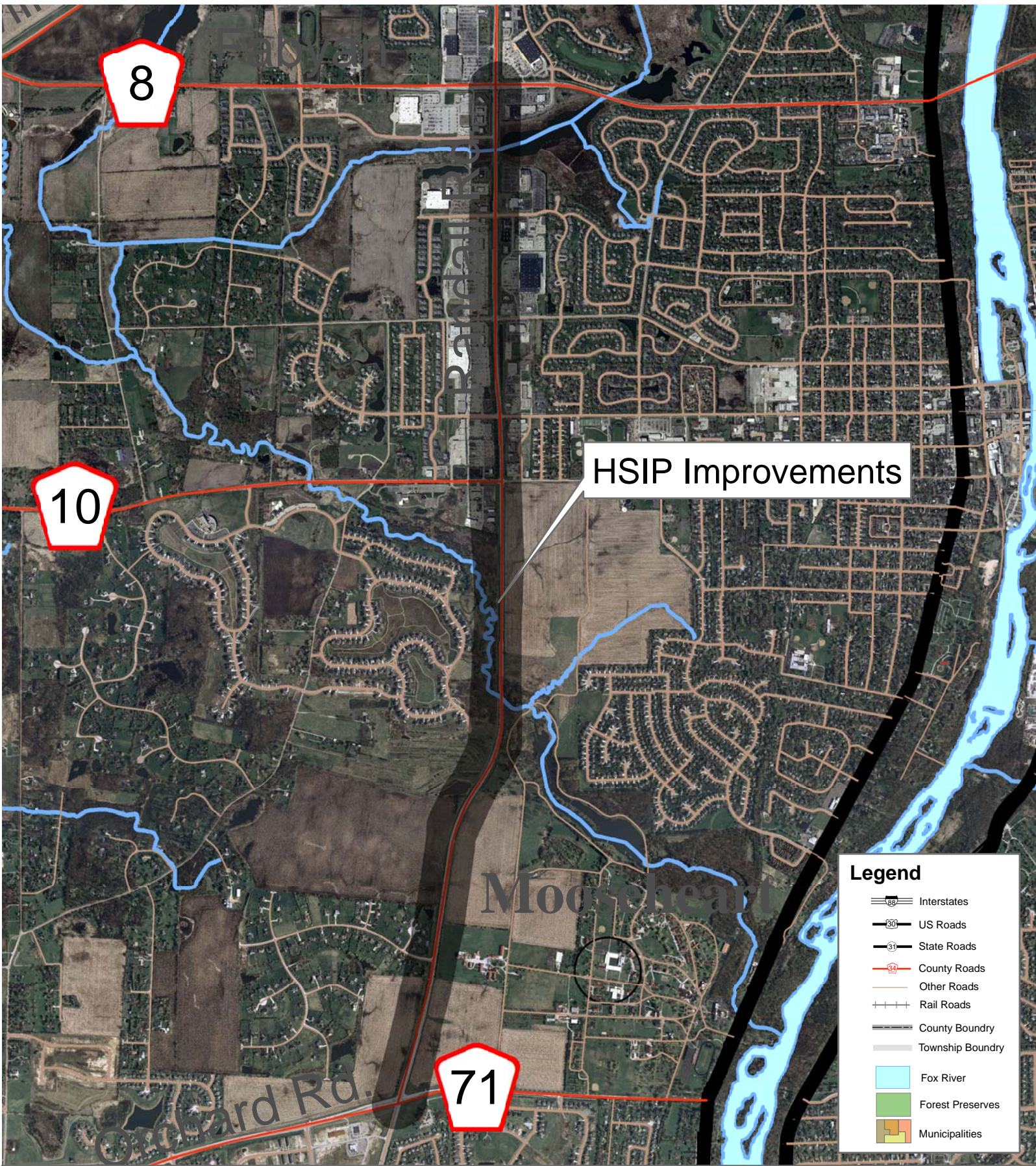
Randall Road - Orchard Road to Fabyan Parkway



Manly	Rolland	Dundee
Burlington	Paris	Elgin
Vergennes	Campton	
Kanawha	Blackburn	Genoa
Big Rock		Atkins

Packet Pg. 180



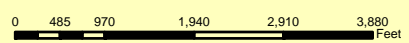


HSIP Improvements

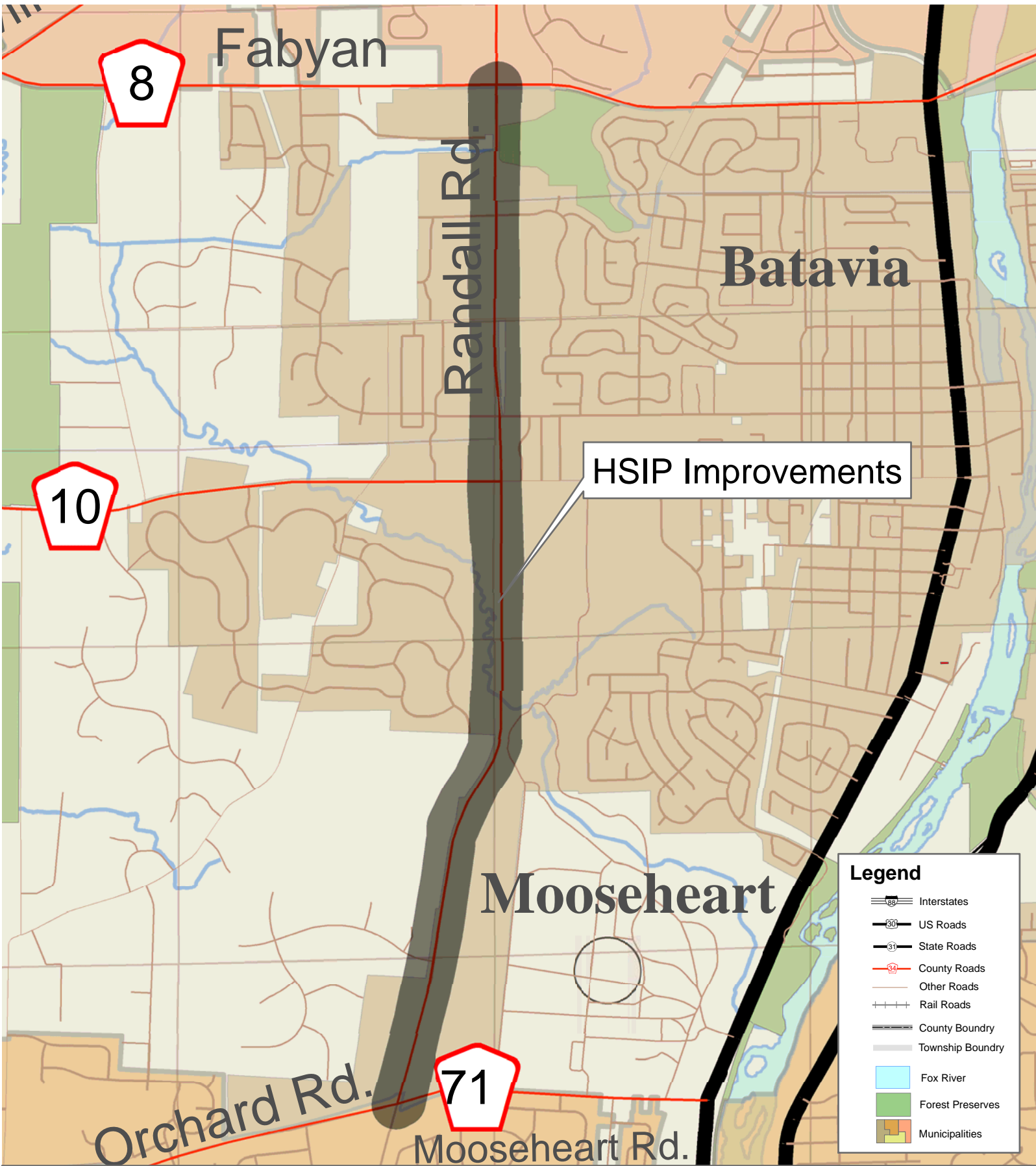
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Randall Road - Orchard Road to Fabyan Parkway



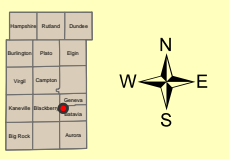
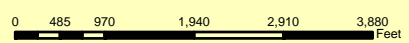




**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundry
- Township Boundry
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 12-00424-00-SP  
 HSIP Project  
 Randall Road - Orchard Road to Fabyan Parkway





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement with the State of Illinois for Phase III Construction for Illinois Route 47 at Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek Intersection Improvement, Kane County Section No. 08-00385-00-BR

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$442,644.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

IDOT is the lead agency for Construction and Construction Engineering towards the IL 47 at Main Street Road and over Blackberry Creek improvement to reconstruct the intersection and replace the County's Main Street Road bridge. IDOT is targeting their January 18, 2019 construction letting and has drafted the attached IGA described each agencies anticipated cost participation amounts. The County's construction cost share is estimated at \$368,870 and staff suggests a 20% contingency resulting in an appropriation request amount of \$442,644.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS  
FOR PHASE III CONSTRUCTION FOR ILLINOIS ROUTE 47 AT MAIN STREET ROAD OVER  
BLACKBERRY CREEK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO.  
08-00385-00-BR**

WHEREAS, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and the Illinois Compiled Statutes, (5 ILCS 220/1, *et seq.*) authorizes the County of Kane (County) and the State of Illinois (State) to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State (through its Illinois Department of Transportation) desire to cooperate among themselves to accomplish the Illinois Route 47 at Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek Intersection Improvement (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, the County and the State desire to undertake Phase III Construction for the Improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Improvement is deemed by the County and the State to be of immediate benefit to the residents of the County of Kane and the State of Illinois in that it shall facilitate the efficient movement of traffic and provide for the safety of the motoring public; and

WHEREAS, the County and the State have determined a mutually satisfactory allocation of responsibilities and costs for said Improvement as set forth in an intergovernmental agreement with the State (a copy of which is on file with the Kane County Clerk's Office), with the County's share of the Phase III Construction to be Three Hundred Sixty Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy Dollars, (\$368,870.00); and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated cost for Phase III Construction for the Improvement, a contingency of twenty percent, or Seventy Three Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy Four Dollars (\$73,774.00) for a total County estimated cost of Four Hundred Forty Two Thousand Six Hundred Forty Four Dollars (\$442,644.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an intergovernmental agreement(s) with the State of Illinois acting through the Illinois Department of Transportation for Phase III Construction for the Illinois Route 47 at Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek Intersection Improvement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of Thirty Four Thousand Dollars (\$34,000.00) from the West Central Impact Fee Fund #557, Line Item #73010 - Bridge Construction and Four Hundred Eight Thousand Six Hundred Forty Four Dollars (\$408,644.00) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73010 - Bridge Construction for a total appropriation of Four Hundred Forty Two Thousand Six Hundred Forty Four Dollars (\$442,644.00) to pay for Phase III Construction.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
557.520.557.73010	Bridge Construction	Yes	Yes	
305.520.527.73010	Bridge Construction	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

---

John A. Cunningham  
 Clerk, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

---

Christopher J. Lauzen  
 Chairman, County Board  
 Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-01 IL47MnBkbyIDOT

FAP Route 326  
Illinois Route 47  
At Main Street Road and Blackberry Creek  
State Section No.: 107N-4  
County Section No.: 08-00385-00-BR  
Kane County  
Job No. : C-91-309-12  
Contract No.:60T21  
JN-119-002

## **IL. ROUTE 47 – MAIN STREET ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT AGREEMENT**

This Agreement entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 by and between the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting by and through its DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,(hereinafterthe “STATE), and the COUNTY OF KANE a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois, (hereinafter the “COUNTY”). The STATE and the COUNTY are hereinafter sometimes each individually referred to as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”.

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the STATE, in order to facilitate the free flow of traffic and ensure safety to the motoring public, idesires to improvie FAP Route 326, Illinois Route 47, at its intersection with Kane County Highway No. 10 (Main Street Road), STATE Section 107N-4, STATE Job No.: C-91-309-12, State Contract Number 60T21, by reconstructing and raising the profile of the intersection, removal and replacement of the bridges carrying Illinois Route 47 and Main Street over Blackberry Creek, drainage system improvements, installation of a new traffic control signas and all other work necessary to complete the improvement in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, (hereinafter the “Improvement”); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY concurs with said improvement in that same will be of immediate benefit to the COUNTY’s residents and permanent in nature;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:



1. The STATE agrees to make the surveys, obtain all necessary rights of way, prepare plans and specifications, receive bids and award the contract, furnish engineering inspection during construction and cause the Improvement to be built in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and contract.
2. The STATE agrees to pay for all Improvement right of way, construction and engineering cost subject to reimbursement by the COUNTY, as hereinafter stipulated.
3. It is mutually agreed by and between the Parties that the estimated cost and cost proration for the Improvement is as shown on Exhibit A which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.
4. The COUNTY has or will pass a resolution appropriating sufficient funds to pay its share of the cost for the Improvement, a draft copy of which resolution is attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof. The COUNTY agrees that upon award of the contract for the Improvement, the COUNTY will pay to the STATE, in a lump sum from any funds allotted to the COUNTY, an amount equal to 80% of its obligation incurred under this Agreement and will pay to said STATE the remainder of the obligation (including any non-participating costs on FA Projects) in a lump sum, upon completion of the Improvement, based upon actual final costs.
5. The COUNTY further agrees to pass a supplemental resolution to provide necessary funds for its share of the cost of the Improvement if the amount appropriated in Exhibit B proves to be insufficient to cover said cost.
6. The COUNTY shall exercise its franchise rights to cause private utilities in the Main Street Road right of way to be relocated, if required, at no expense to the STATE.

7. The COUNTY agrees to cause County utilities installed in existing STATE right of way or in any future STATE right of way acquired for the Improvement, to be relocated and/or adjusted if required for the Improvement, at no expense to the STATE.
8. All COUNTY owned utilities in STATE right of way within the limits of the Improvement, which are to be relocated/adjusted under the terms of this Agreement, will be relocated/adjusted in accordance with the applicable portions of the "Accommodation of Utilities of Right of Way on the Illinois State Highway System." (92 Ill. Adm. Code 530).
9. The COUNTY agrees to obtain from the STATE at no cost to the COUNTY an approved permit for any COUNTY owned utility located in Illinois Route 47 right of way to be relocated/adjusted as part of the Improvement, and shall abide by all conditions set forth therein.
10. Upon final field inspection of the Improvement and so long as Illinois Route 47 is under STATE jurisdiction, the STATE shall maintain or cause to be maintained the Illinois Route 47 median, the through traffic lanes, the left-turn lanes and right turn lanes, and the stabilized shoulders and ditches adjacent to those traffic lanes and turn lanes.
11. Upon final field inspection of the improvement, the COUNTY agrees to continue to maintain or cause to be maintained Main Street Road and the new bridge carrying Main Street Road over Blackberry Creek (Structure Number 045-3069), and all COUNTY owned utilities and appurtenances thereto.
12. The COUNTY shall to continue its existing maintenance responsibilities on Main Street Road approaches under its jurisdiction, including all left and right turn lanes on Main Street Road up to the through edge of pavement of Illinois Route 47. Drainage facilities, if any, at Main Street Road located within the STATE right-of-way shall be the joint maintenance responsibility of the STATE unless there is an agreement specifying different responsibilities.

13. Upon acceptance by the STATE of the traffic signal work included herein the financial responsibility for maintenance and electrical energy for the operation of the traffic signal shall be proportioned as follows:

<u>Intersection</u>	<u>Maintenance</u>	<u>Elect. Energy</u>
Illinois Route 47 at Main Street		
STATE Share	100 %	100 %
COUNTY Share	0 %	0 %

The Parties agree that the traffic signal maintenance and energy provisions of this Agreement shall remain in effect for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of its execution or so long as the traffic signal covered by the terms of this Agreement or any amendment hereto remain in place either in their current or some modified configuration, whichever is the shorter period of time. Such an effective term shall apply unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Parties.

14. It is mutually agreed that all traffic signal maintenance will be performed by the STATE either with its own forces or through an ongoing contractual agreement.

15. It is mutually agreed, if, in the future, the STATE adopts a roadway or traffic signal improvement passing through the traffic signals included herein which requires modernization or reconstruction to said traffic signals, then the COUNTY agrees to be financially responsible for its share of the traffic signals in conjunction with the STATE's proposed improvement.

16. The COUNTY has or will adopt a resolution, will send a letter, or sign the Plan Approval page which is part of this document, prior to the STATE advertising for the work to be performed hereunder, approving the plans and specifications as prepared.

17. Under penalties of perjury, the COUNTY certifies that its correct Federal Tax Identification number is

36-6006585 and it is doing business as a governmental entity, whose mailing address is:

Kane County Government Center

719 South Batavia Avenue, Building A

Geneva, IL 60134

**REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

18. Obligations of the STATE and the COUNTY will cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or Federal funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds necessary for this contract.

19. This AGREEMENT and the covenants contained herein shall be null and void in the event the contract covering the construction work contemplated herein for the Improvement is not awarded within the three years subsequent to execution of the Agreement.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors and assigns.

COUNTY OF KANE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

(SEAL)

By: Chris Lauzen  
(Print or Type)

Title: County Board Chairman

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Anthony J. Quigley, P.E.  
Region One Engineer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT A  
ESTIMATE OF COST Contract 60T21**

Type of Work	FEDERAL - NHPP		FEDERAL - STPBR (USED FIRST)		STATE		KANE COUNTY		ELBURN AND COUNTRYSIDE FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT		TOTAL
	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	\$	%	
All roadway work excluding the following:	\$5,920,000	80%			\$1,480,000	20%					\$7,400,000
P&C Engineering (15%)	\$888,000	80%			\$222,000	20%					\$1,110,000
<b>TRAFFIC SIGNALS</b>											
<b>IL 47 at Main Street</b>	\$166,400	80%			\$20,800	10%	\$20,800	10%			\$208,000
P&C Engineering (15%)	\$24,960	80%			\$3,120	10%	\$3,120	10%			\$31,200
Emergency Vehicle Pre-emption									\$7,000	100%	\$7,000
P&C Engineering (15%)									\$1,050	100%	\$1,050
<b>MAIN STREET BRIDGE OVER BLACKBERRY CREEK</b>											
Bridge removal and replacement (per LOI)			\$1,376,000	80%	\$57,000	Fixed	\$287,000	Fixed			\$1,720,000
Additional work due to reprofiling	\$488,800	80%			\$122,200	20%					\$611,000
P&C Engineering (15%)	\$279,720	80%			\$26,930	Remainder	\$43,000	Fixed			\$349,650
<b>OTHER WORK</b>											
Anti-Graffiti coating on 3 retaining walls							\$13,000	100%			\$13,000
P&C Engineering (15%)							\$1,950	100%			\$1,950
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$7,767,880</b>		<b>\$1,376,000</b>		<b>\$1,932,050</b>		<b>\$368,870</b>		<b>\$8,050</b>		<b>\$11,452,850</b>

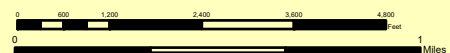
NOTE: Local participation shall be predicated upon the percentages shown above for the specified work. Local Agency cost shall be determined by multiplying the final quantities times contract unit price plus the percentage shown for construction and/or preliminary engineering unless otherwise noted.





Main Street over Blackberry creek

Section Number 08-00385-00-BR  
Main Street over Blackberry Creek



Hampshire	Rolland	Donder
Burlington	Paris	Elgin
Vergil	Compton	
Kewanee	Blackberry	Geneseo
Sty-Rock	Wagner-Grove	Altona

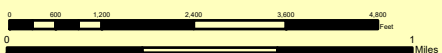






Section Number 08-00385-00-BR  
 Main Street over Blackberry Creek

Harpisville	Rolland	Dorcas
Burgess	Paris	Elgin
Vergo	Compass	
Kanawha	Blackburn	Stevens
Sly Hook	Singer Grove	Alma





## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving Amendment No. 2 to a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC of Oak Park, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road Intersection Improvements Project, Kane County Section No. 11-00201-04-CH

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Energy and Environmental Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$47,817.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

Additional funds are required to supplement the Phase II professional engineering services by Thomas Engineering Group (TEG) for the Kirk/Fabyan intersection improvements. The project consists of the reconstruction and widening of the existing intersection including installation of new traffic signals. During the phase II design, additional time, beyond what was anticipated, was spent on several items, including watermain design, utility coordination resulting in design plan changes, additional drainage design relating to land acquisition and local community concerns, additional submittals due to delays in the letting, and other items. The total amount of the supplement is \$47,817.00.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO A PHASE II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC OF OAK PARK, ILLINOIS FOR FABYAN PARKWAY AT KIRK ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 11-00201-04-CH**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 14-412, the County of Kane (County) appropriated Five Hundred Eighty Five Thousand Nine Hundred Sixty One and 67/100 Dollars (\$585,961.67) and entered into a Phase II Engineering Services Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC for Phase II engineering services (hereinafter the "Agreement") for the Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Road Intersection Improvements (hereinafter the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 16-219, the County appropriated an additional Forty Three Thousand Eighty Hundred Nineteen Dollars and 91/100 (\$43,819.91) and entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC; and

WHEREAS, additional engineering services not anticipated in the original scopes of work set forth in the Agreement and Amendment No. 1 thereto are required for the successful completion of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for additional engineering services, the County desires to enter into Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement (a copy of which is on file in the office the Kane County Clerk) expanding the scope of engineering services and providing for the additional cost thereof by \$47,817.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with Thomas Engineering Group, LLC for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the additional sum of Forty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Seventeen Dollars (\$47,817.00) from the Tri-Cities Impact Fees Fund #555, Line Item #50140 (Engineering) for a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended not to exceed Six Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Five Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and 58/100 (\$677,598.58).

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
555.520.555.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 KrkFbynThmsAmd2



**AMENDMENT #2 OF AN AGREEMENT  
WITH THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC  
PHASE II DESIGN ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE FABYAN PARKWAY AT  
KIRK ROAD INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENT  
SECTION NO. 11-00201-04-CH**

**PURCHASE ORDER # 2019-**

This Amendment No. 2 made this 11th day of February, 2019 between the COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC, a Illinois limited liability company authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 238 South Kenilworth Avenue, Suite 100, Oak Park, Illinois 60302 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT").

**R E C I T A L S**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 14-412, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT entered into an agreement for Professional Design Engineering Services for the Fabyan Parkway at Kirk Rod intersection improvement (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT") in the amount of \$585,961.67 (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant Resolution No. 16-219, the COUNTY appropriated an additional \$43,819.91 and entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with the CONSULTANT; and

WHEREAS, additional services, at a cost of Forty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Seventeen Dollars and No Cents (\$47,817.00), are required for the design the PROJECT that were not anticipated in the original scope of work for the Agreement and Amendment No. 1; and

WHEREAS it is in the County's best interest to modify the upper limit of the compensation provided for in the Agreement as previously amended by an additional Forty Seven Thousand Eight Hundred Seventeen Dollars and No Cents (\$47,817.00), from \$629,781.58 to \$677,598.58 for those professional design engineering services set forth in this Amendment No. 2; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants, and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each party with the other, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT do hereby mutually covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1. The foregoing recitals are incorporated into this Amendment No. 2 as though fully set forth herein.

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement and its Amendment No. 1 remain in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 conflict with the previous Agreement, or its Amendment No. 1, in which case the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 The additional professional engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, and this Amendment No. 2 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereof, which exhibit is incorporated into and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

4.1 The compensation for Amendment No. 2's additional engineering services not otherwise included in the Agreement or its Amendment No. 1 shall be \$47,817.00 based upon the scope of work described in Exhibit "A" of Amendment No. 2.

4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1, and Amendment No. 2 shall not exceed \$677,598.58.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1. The date of termination of the Agreement shall be August 1, 2022 unless otherwise extended by agreement of the CONSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer.

Save these provisions of Amendment No. 2, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and its Amendment No. 1 remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT set their hands and seals as of the date written above:

COUNTY OF KANE

THOMAS ENGINEERING GROUP, LLC.

---

Christopher J. Lauzen, Chairman  
Kane County Board

---

Thomas E. Gill, III, P.E.  
President

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

---

John A. Cunningham  
Kane County Clerk

---

## Exhibit A

### SCOPE OF WORK NARRATIVE

#### **Scope of Work Narrative for Amendment #2**

1. Detention Basin Relocation (16 hours) – TEG relocated the south proposed detention basin because of the potential ALDI property expansion to the north. TEG performed a corresponding pickup survey.
2. Dawn Boulevard Revisions (10 hours) – TEG designed the east leg median break for the Ditch Witch property in the northeast quadrant of Fabyan Parkway and Dawn Boulevard.
3. Detention Basin Upsizing (10 hours) – TEG upsized the west and south proposed detention basins to accommodate a Batavia review comment about downstream flooding concerns in the southwest quadrant, unconnected to this project.
4. Geneva Monument Sign Coordination (8 hours) – TEG coordinated with Geneva consultant Lannert Group on the location and sizing of a future monument sign in the northwest corner, thus eliminating uncertainties resulting from design by others. TEG continued to coordinate Lannert Group regarding later plan submittals.
5. Paydon Property Driveway Design (4 hours) – TEG re-introduced one of the two driveways to this property after both were approved for removal during Phase I.
6. Geneva Electric Coordination (32 hours) – TEG coordinated with Geneva Electric on their relocation plans, thus eliminating uncertainties resulting from design by others.
7. PESA Update (10 hours) – In early 2018, sub consultant Huff & Huff, Inc. (H&H) updated the PESA because of project delays.
8. Batavia and Geneva Water Main Design (130 hours) – TEG designed the water main relocation plans for both municipalities for inclusion in the KDOT construction plans, thus eliminating uncertainties resulting from design by others.
9. AT&T Re-design (80 hours) – TEG re-designed the plans to minimize impacts to AT&T's large duct package and several manholes on the north side of the west leg.
10. Typical Sections (16 hours) – TEG prepared more proposed typical section plan sheets than originally scoped.
11. Letting Delay (50 hours) – TEG made two extra submittals because the letting was delayed from November 2018 to January 2019 due to land acquisition delays.

## Exhibit A

12. Administration (24 hours) – The notice to proceed for this project was March 24, 2015, and it had a 36-month duration. As of the date of this document, this project has run 9 months longer than originally scoped. Construction is tentatively scheduled to start on April 1, 2019.

13. CBBEL (Sub consultant) Items - Letting Delay (26 hours)







**COST PLUS FIXED FEE  
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES**

DF-824-039  
REV 12/04

**FIRM**  
Local Agency  
Project:  
Section No.:

Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.  
Kane County Division of Transportation  
Kirk Road at Fabyan Pkwy  
N/A

**OVERHEAD RATE**  
**COMPLEXITY FACTOR**

1.2974  
0

**DATE** 01/08/19

Cost Plus Fixed Fee 2      14.50% [DL+R(DL) +1.4(DL)+IHDC]

DBE DROP BOX	ITEM	MANHOURS (A)	PAYROLL (B)	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENF (C)	IN-HOUSE DIRECT COSTS (D)	FIXED FEE (E)	Outside Direct Costs (F)	SERVICES BY OTHERS (G)	DBE TOTAL (H)	TOTAL (B-G)	% OF GRAND TOTAL
	Additional Submittal	24	1,210.20	1,570.11		421.15				3,201.46	90.84%
	Additional Project Coordination	2	122.10	158.41		42.49				323.00	9.16%
	<b>Subconsultant DL</b>					0.00				0.00	
	<b>TOTALS</b>	26	1,332.30	1,728.53	0.00	463.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	<b>3,524.47</b>	100.00%

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

FIRM Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.  
Local Agency Kane County Division of Transportation  
Project: Kirk Road at Fabyan Pkwy  
Section No.: N/A

DATE 01/08/19

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJECT RATES			Additional Submittal			Additional Project Coordination											
		Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt'd Avg
Engineer VI	70.00	3	11.54%	8.08	2	8.33%	5.83	1	50.00%	35.00									
Engineer V	64.09	0																	
Engineer IV	52.10	13	50.00%	26.05	12	50.00%	26.05	1	50.00%	26.05									
Engineer III	45.95	0																	
Engineer I/II	32.44	0																	
Env Res Specialist V	66.25	0																	
Env Res Specialist IV	51.44	0																	
Env Res Specialist III	40.18	0																	
Env Res Technician	38.50	0																	
Landscape Architect	54.00	0																	
Survey V	70.00	0																	
Survey IV	63.50	0																	
Survey III	58.00	0																	
Survey II	42.00	0																	
Survey I	33.50	0																	
CAD Manager	60.17	0																	
Asst. CAD Manager	51.33	0																	
CAD II	44.50	10	38.46%	17.12	10	41.67%	18.54												
Engineering Technician V	63.00	0																	
Engineering Technician IV	46.75	0																	
Engineering Technician III	48.25	0																	
Engineering Technician I/II	34.63	0																	
GSI Specialist III	47.60	0																	
GSI Specialist I/II	30.25	0																	
Administrative	34.98	0																	
Engineering Intern	15.75	0																	
		0																	
<b>TOTALS</b>		26	100%	\$51.24	24	100.00%	\$50.43	2	100%	\$61.05	0	0%	\$0.00	0	0%	\$0.00	0	0%	\$0.00

**CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE**

As of January 9, 2019, Thomas Engineering Group, LLC (TEG), to the best of our knowledge, the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

The following are people in Thomas Engineering Group, LLC (TEG) who have a legal or a beneficial interest of more than five percent (5%) in the applicant:

Thomas Gill	238 South Kenilworth Avenue, Oak Park, Illinois 60302	68%
Gregory Benske	5581 Chancery Road, Gurnee, Illinois 60031	21%
Kevin VanDeWoestyne	11S772 McGrath Lane, Naperville, Illinois 60564	11%

TEG has no lobbyist, agents and representatives and no individuals who are or will be having contact with County employees or officials in relation to the contract or bid.

TEG withholds no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other county agency action.

All disclosures and information are current as of the date upon which TEG is presented and will be maintained current until such time as Kane County shall take action on the application.

Notwithstanding any of the above provisions, the County Purchasing Department with respect to contracts awarded may require any such additional information from TEG which is reasonably intended to achieve full disclosure relevant to the application for action by the County Board or any other County agency.



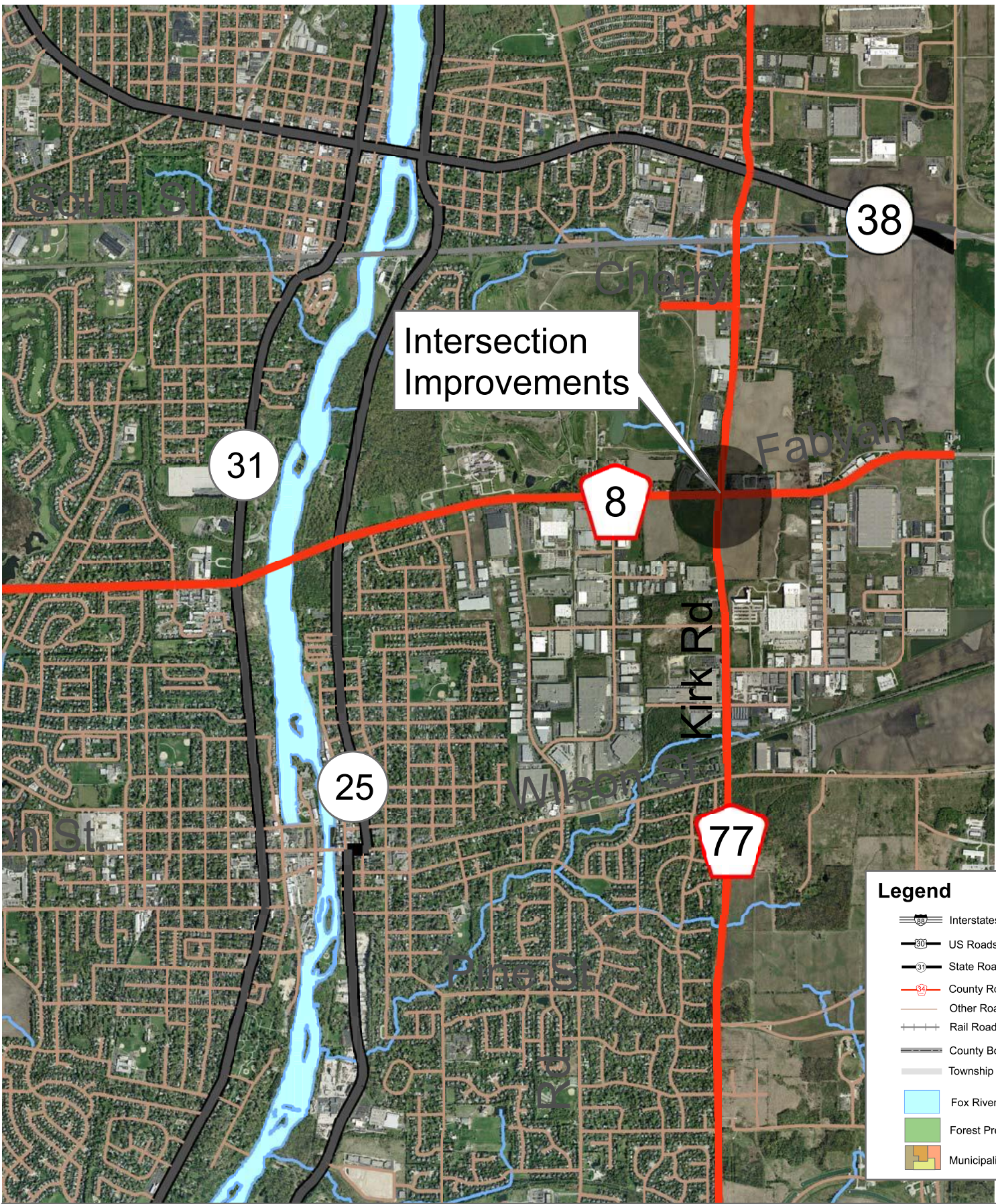
January 9, 2019

---

Thomas Gill / President of Thomas Engineering Group, LLC

Date





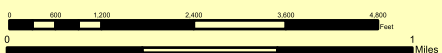
Intersection Improvements

**Legend**

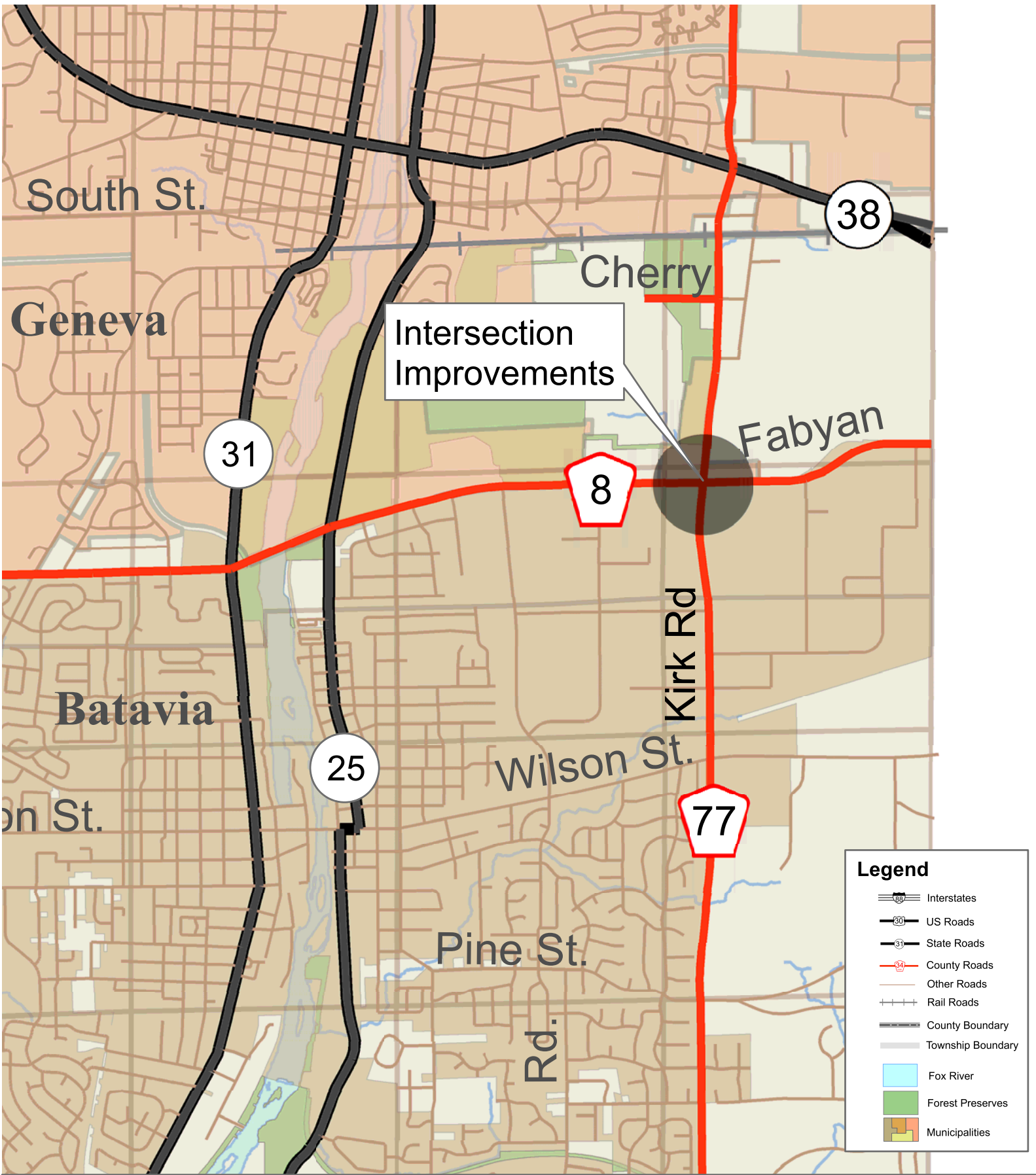
- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 11-00201-04-CH  
 Kirk Road at Fayban Parkway

Hampshire	Poland	Durbin
Burlington	Park	Elgin
Vergennes	Campton	
Kennelton	Stark	Genoa
St. Albans	St. Albans	St. Albans
St. Albans	St. Albans	St. Albans



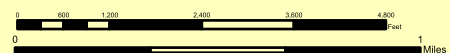




**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 11-00201-04-CH  
 Kirk Road at Fabyan Parkway



Hampden	Putnam	Durbin
Burgess	Park	Elgin
Vergennes	Compton	
Kearns	Blackburn	Geneva
Big Rock	Sugar Grove	Albion

North arrow with N, S, E, W directions.

M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2016\201606 June\Implementation\Fabyan Pkwy at Kirk Rd E2 Amendment #1\Map Standard\_Kirk Rd at Fabyan Pkwy loc map



## RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Resolution No.

Approving a Phase III Construction Engineering Services Agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. of Woodridge, Illinois for Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project, Kane County Section No. 16-00477-00-SP

**Committee Flow:** Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

**Contact:** Tom Rickert, (630) 406-7305

### Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$199,901.11
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

### Summary:

The Kirk Road from IL56 to Cherry Lane HSIP Improvement will add speed display signage, enhanced reflective pavement crossings at intersections, upgrade existing traffic signal equipment and add ADA ramps to 10 intersections. The project has an anticipated duration of approximately 9 months and the work will be constructed under open road conditions.

Staff utilized the qualifications-based consultant selection process to review 7 Statements of Interest and interviewed 3 firms before selecting V3 Companies, Ltd. for the Phase III Construction Engineering Services. The negotiated contract is for an amount not to exceed \$199,901.11. Information regarding the QBS process and selection details can be found on the KDOT website.

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF KANE

RESOLUTION NO.

**APPROVING A PHASE III CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH V3 COMPANIES. LTD. OF WOODRIDGE, ILLINOIS FOR KIRK ROAD HIGHWAY SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00477-00-SP**

WHEREAS, Phase III Construction Engineering services are required for the Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Project (hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, in order to successfully accomplish the Improvement, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase III Construction Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, V3 Companies Ltd., 7325 James Avenue, Woodridge, Illinois 60517 has experience and professional expertise in Phase III Construction Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for an amount not to exceed \$199,901.11 as set forth in the Phase III Construction Engineering Services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase III Construction Engineering services agreement with V3 Companies, Ltd. for the Improvement.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the not to exceed sum of One Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred One Dollars and 11/100 (\$199,901.11) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering) to pay for said Phase III Construction Engineering services for the Improvement.

Line Item	Line Item Description	Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision?	Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item?	If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?
305.520.527.50140	Engineering	Yes	Yes	

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 11, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
John A. Cunningham  
Clerk, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher J. Lauzen  
Chairman, County Board  
Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

19-02 KrkHSIPV3PHIII

**THE COUNTY OF KANE AND  
V3 COMPANIES, LTD. - AGREEMENT  
KIRK ROAD-56 TO CHERRY LN HSIP  
KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 16-00477-00-SP**

**PURCHASE ORDER #2018-xxx**

This Agreement made this 11<sup>th</sup> day of February 2019 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the “COUNTY”), and **V3 COMPANIES, LTD.**, an Illinois limited liability company and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm, with offices at 7325 Janes Avenue., Suite 100 Woodridge, Illinois 60517 (hereinafter referred to as the “ENGINEER”). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES” and each individually as a “PARTY”.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to perform construction engineering services for the construction of the Kirk Road Highway Safety Improvement Program project (hereinafter referred to as the “Project”); and,

WHEREAS, in order to perform construction observation services for the Project, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide said services for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the ENGINEER has experience and professional expertise in construction observation services and is willing to perform said services for the Project for a total amount not to exceed One Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and One Dollars and Eleven Cents (\$199,901.11); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in the COUNTY’S best interest to enter into this Agreement with the ENGINEER.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the Project are to be provided by the ENGINEER according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit “A” which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the “work”.



3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the ENGINEER to perform any of the work.

4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the ENGINEER and the ENGINEER shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the ENGINEER.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5.1 The ENGINEER shall commence work on the PROJECT as directed in the Notice to Proceed. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the ENGINEER for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.

5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the ENGINEER, the ENGINEER shall submit a schedule for completion of the Project. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the ENGINEER for work performed and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the ENGINEER based upon the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates includes overhead and profit.

6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the ENGINEER for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.

6.4 For direct expenses, the ENGINEER shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.

- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the ENGINEER partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the ENGINEER under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed One Hundred Ninety Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and One Dollars and eleven cents (\$199,901.11).
- 6.7 The ENGINEER shall use the COUNTY's Automatic Clearing House (ACH) payment program. Any payments to the ENGINEER shall be made by the ACH payment program. The ENGINEER shall use and complete the COUNTY's vendor agreement which is found at:  
<http://www.countyofkane.org/Documents/Finance%20Department/Vendor%20Information/achBrochure.pdf>

7.0 DELIVERABLES.

- 7.1 The ENGINEER shall provide the COUNTY, prior to the termination of this Agreement, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
- 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the ENGINEER by the COUNTY.

8.0 ENGINEER'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The ENGINEER shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
  - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
  - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
  - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.
  - D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One

Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.

E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000).

8.2 It shall be the duty of the ENGINEER to provide to the COUNTY copies of the ENGINEER'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate of insurance shall provide the following:

- (i) the County of Kane shall be listed as the certificate holder,
- (ii) the Section Number as contained in the title of this Agreement,
- (iii) the Purchase Order Number as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

8.3 The ENGINEER shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional named insured. The additional names insured endorsement included on the ENGINEER'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:

- A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional named insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the ENGINEER;
- B. That if the additional named insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
- C. That the amount of the ENGINEER'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
- D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

8.4 The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by ENGINEER shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the ENGINEER'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

## 9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses,

including but not limited to court costs and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property, including loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the ENGINEER, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the ENGINEER, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the ENGINEER or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts are made by the ENGINEER or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the ENGINEER shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the ENGINEER'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

#### 10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

- 10.1 The ENGINEER'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that which is to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and meets or exceeds the quality and standards commonly accepted in the industry in the Chicago Metropolitan area.

#### 11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The ENGINEER covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement.

11.2 The ENGINEER, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

12.1 The ENGINEER agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the ENGINEER under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.

12.2 The documents and materials made or maintained under this Agreement shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the ENGINEER other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

13.1 The ENGINEER and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.

13.2 The ENGINEER and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.

13.3 The ENGINEER and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit “C”)

13.4 The CONSULTANT and any subconsultants shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211), (See Exhibit “D”).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT.

14.1 The terms of this Agreement may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by both PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:



A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or

B. March 31, 2020.

15.2 In the event the required calendar days are exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the Project, adjustments in total compensation to the ENGINEER may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the ENGINEER. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.

15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the ENGINEER from the COUNTY. In the event the Project work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

#### 16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the ENGINEER shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.

16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the ENGINEER.

16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the ENGINEER to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

#### 17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

17.1 This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the PARTIES.

17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.

#### 18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.

18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.

20.0 GOVERNING LAW.

20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.

20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION  
41W011 Burlington Road  
Saint Charles, IL 60175  
Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

V3 Companies, LTD.  
7325 Janes Ave, suite 100  
Woodridge, Illinois 517  
Attn.: Matt Powers, Construction Division Director

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

V3 COMPANIES, LTD.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHRISTOPHER LAUZEN  
CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Matt Powers.  
Construction Division Director

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM  
KANE COUNTY CLERK

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: Lori Woody

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Consulted Construction Management/Observation**

**A. OVERVIEW**

**THE CONSULTANT AGREES:**

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the following checked engineering services for the COUNTY in connection with the proposed improvement herein described:
  - a. (X) Furnish or cause to be furnished:
    - i. Construction observers and other technical personnel to perform the construction observation. The COUNTY, based upon the project scope, shall direct the amount of personnel.
    - ii. Continuous observation of the work and Contractor's operations for compliance with the plans and specifications as construction proceeds, however the CONSULTANT does not guarantee the contract performance of the Contractor.
    - iii. Maintain daily records of Contractor's activity which shall include:
      - (i) Project Diary
      - (ii) Inspector's Daily Report (I.D.R.)
      - (iii) Quantity Book
      - (iv) Resident's Weekly Report
      - (v) Paving Summary (Field Book)
      - (vi) All other documentation required by the DEPARTMENT
    - iv. Supervision of construction observers, proportioning engineers, and other technical personnel and also the type, frequency, and location of material testing and sampling.
    - v. Establishment of centerline control and recover benchmarks. Also, random checks or as required by the COUNTY of Contractor's construction staking activities.
    - vi. Preparation and submission to the COUNTY in required form and number of copies, all partial and final Pay Estimates, Change Orders, records and reports required by the COUNTY.
    - vii. Insure that all required evidence of material certification and inspection is received from the Contractor before final payment is made.
    - viii. Mark contract plans in red to provide record drawings (As-Built Plans) of the completed project for permanent record. Submit one set of As-Built Plans to the COUNTY at the time of final payment.
    - ix. To prepare for and provide materials as directed by the COUNTY for and attend the Pre-Construction Conference, and provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.

- x. To schedule, coordinate, and provide an agenda for weekly progress meetings. Also, to provide meeting minutes to the COUNTY no later than 7 days from the date of the meeting.
  - xi. The basic survey notes and sketches, charts, computations and other data and records prepared or obtained by the CONSULTANT pursuant to this agreement will be made available upon request to the COUNTY without cost and without restriction or limitation as to their use.
  - xii. To submit to the COUNTY a list of the personnel and the equipment he/she proposes to use in fulfilling the requirements of this agreement.
- b. ( X ) Coordinate, furnish or cause to be furnished:
- i. Proportioning and testing of concrete mixtures in accordance with the “Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing” issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
  - ii. Proportioning and testing of bituminous mixtures in accordance with the “Manual of instructions for Bituminous Proportioning and Testing” issued by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation and promptly submit reports on forms prepared by said Bureau.
  - iii. All compaction tests as required by the specifications or as directed by the COUNTY and report promptly the same on forms prepared by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation.
  - iv. Quality and sieve analysis on local aggregates that are not from approved producers (as listed by the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation) to see that they comply with the specifications contained within the contract.
  - v. Inspect all materials when the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research of the Illinois Department of Transportation do not provide inspection at the source and submit inspection reports to the COUNTY in accordance with the policies of the said COUNTY.

**B. REQUIRED SERVICES AND PROCEDURES FOR CONSULTED CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT/OBSERVATION**

**1. DUTIES AND AUTHORITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN**

The Resident Engineer/Technician (Resident) provided by the CONSULTANT, who from this point on shall be referred to, as the Resident along with his/her staff is responsible for all construction details on the project. He/she shall report directly to the Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) Construction Section Chief or his Supervising Project Manager (PM). The Resident is expected to accept delegated responsibility and to make decisions within the



authority delegated to him/her. A Resident's first duty is to enforce the contract and specification requirements. The Resident shall assign and schedule all field and material inspection and must maintain daily contact with the Contractor's personnel to proficiently provide the engineering services necessary for the Contractor's continued progress.

In addition the Resident is expected to make the day-to-day decisions to the extent that his/her experience and construction knowledge permit. However, the Resident is not authorized nor should he/she attempt to revise, delete, or change the contract provisions. When contract, plan, or specification changes are anticipated the Resident should contact the KDOT PM for guidance. The Resident also shall schedule, attend, and provide meeting minutes for all necessary meetings.

The Resident shall be the KDOT public relations person when dealing with those whom the contract may involve and inconvenience. The Resident shall assure contract compliance with respect to:

- a. Contract Proposal
  - i. Special Provisions
  - ii. Highway Standards
- b. Plans
  - i. General Notes
  - ii. Typical Sections
  - iii. Plan and Profile Sheets
  - iv. Cross Section Sheets
  - v. Highway Standards
  - vi. All Special Detail Sheets
- c. "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions"
- d. "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction"
- e. Payroll
- f. Pay Estimates
- g. Erosion Control/Drainage
- h. E.E.O. Bulletin Boards
- i. Traffic Control
- j. Documentation
- k. Inspection
  - i. Material
  - ii. Field (Various Construction Operations)
- l. Army Corp and EPA permits, SWPP completion, NOI and NOT submittals as well as other paperwork required in active permits for the project.

m. CCDD compliance and necessary forms and paperwork

n. Various Other Items

## 2. MEETINGS

Prior to the start of construction, the KDOT shall arrange a pre-construction conference. All personnel involved with the project, including all necessary utility representatives, Contractor's personnel, construction supervision personnel, local agency representatives, and KDOT staff shall be requested to attend. The Resident shall be required to attend, run, provide agenda and take meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT with copies sent to all other attendees no later than 7 days after the date of the pre-construction conference.

Bi-weekly coordination meetings shall be scheduled and coordinated by the Resident. These meetings shall be for the purpose of coordinating construction activities for the upcoming two weeks, and any other important issues that may arise. The Resident shall be required to attend, run and also provide meeting minutes to be submitted to the KDOT no later than 7 days after the date of the coordination meeting.

## 3. DOCUMENTATION

- a. **Project Diary:** The Project Diary is one of the most essential records kept on the job. The Resident or a designated representative shall be required to keep a daily diary on each contract.

The diary shall be a bound hardback book; there must be a separate diary on each Contract and a separate diary for each year. All entries throughout the diary shall be in ink.

The first entry in the diary shall be on the inside cover. This entry shall include the year, the official designation of the section (County, Section number, Route, District number, Job number, Contract number), the name of the Contractor, and the name and signature of the Resident. A list of all personnel (inspectors) assigned to or working on the project also shall be printed on the inside cover, and each person shall put his/her initials after his/her name. KDOT's return address shall be noted on the inside cover so that it may be returned if ever lost.

An entry must be made in the project diary for each day of the project, including weekends and holidays, except when the project is officially suspended. Entries must begin by the official start date or when the Contractor begins work, whichever is first. The diary shall contain a day-to-day record of all significant items relating to the project. The date and day of the week shall be shown on the top of the page. Also, the time(s) of arrival and departure of the Resident or staff shall be listed under the date. A description of the day activities, and the number and the type of workers for the general contractor and each of the subcontractors shall be recorded for each day. Other information that shall be documented in the project diary is:

- i. Weather.
- ii. Progress schedule controlling item of work.
- iii. Working days charged and reason for partial or non-working days.
- iv. Traffic control inspections and changes.
- v. Description and hours of material inspection (done by Material Consultants)

- vi. Important discussions with Contractor(s).
  - vii. Official visitors and inspections.
  - viii. Opening and closing of detours.
  - ix. Work and materials rejected and reasons.
  - x. Time of discontinuing or resuming work and reasons.
  - xi. Account of any time spent by Contractor's workers or equipment on disputable items of work.
  - xii. The presence of railroad flaggers and whether the Contractor is to be reimbursed for their services.
  - xiii. Length and cause of any delay.
  - xiv. Dates on which payment began and end for Engineer's Field Office, or any other calendar-month item.
  - xv. Description of important faxes and telephone calls. Unusual conditions, if any, such as high water, bridge failures, accidents/injuries, etc.
- b. **Inspector's Daily Report (IDR):** An Inspector's daily inspection field report shall be kept the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. I.D.O.T. form BC-628 shall be used for the documentation of daily work. This form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT Completed IDR forms shall be kept in chronological order in a 3-ring hard cover binder. The items shall be checked on the right side of the report when they are entered the Quantity Book. The information contained on this report shall identify:
- i. Date
  - ii. Name of Contractor/Sub-Contractor(s) that performs on pay items
  - iii. Weather
  - iv. Item No.
  - v. Pay Item
  - vi. Location of work
  - vii. Quantity and Units
  - viii. Evidence of Material Inspection.
  - ix. Calculations and Sketches (if applicable)
- Note: Calculations and sketches shall be used to justify quantities of all items having foot, square foot, square yard, and cubic yard units. The calculations and sketches shall be based on accurate field measurements and shall be presented in a neat and concise manner on the bottom of the form, on the back page, and or on a separate additional sheet placed after IDR form sheet. Someone other than the person who performed the original calculations shall check all calculations.
- c. **Quantity Book:** A Quantity Book shall be kept the Resident and or his/her staff for each contract. IDOT form OC-625 shall be used for the documentation of quantities for federally funded projects only. A similar KDOT Quantity Book Form shall be used for all other projects. The KDOT Quantity Book Form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from the KDOT A separate Quantity Book sheet shall be provided for each contract pay item. A title page listing the official designation of the section, the name address, and telephone number of the Contractor, and the address of KDOT shall be provided. Also, a sheet index page listing item number, item, and page number shall be provided. The Quantity Book Sheets (in numerical order), title page, and sheet index page shall all be kept in a 3-ring binder. Quantities shall be placed in this form daily.

- d. **Field Books:** Hard cover, bound field books shall be used by the Resident and or his/her staff to record all field measurements including but not limited to the following information:
- i. Daily field measurements used to justify quantities shown in the IDR
  - ii. Permanent survey records, layout checks, cross-sections
  - iii. PCC paving summary
  - iv. Bituminous concrete paving summary
  - v. Pile driving records
  - vi. Depth checks (PCC and bituminous paving, sub-base, topsoil, curb and gutter, etc.)
- i. All field books shall be identified with the following information and shall include: Route(s) description, section number, year, and the field book number (Ex.: Field Book #1) shall be listed on the front cover with a black marker.
  - ii. Project designation and KDOT) address on the inside cover.
  - iii. An index page that contains enough detail to show a reviewer the contents and location of the contents within the field book.
- e. **Resident's Weekly Report:** A weekly report containing a record of the contractor's progress shall be kept by the Resident. IDOT form BC-239 shall be used for the Resident's Weekly Report. This report shall be filled out weekly, signed by the Resident, and a copy mailed to the Contractor's office as soon as possible (at no time shall the Contractor receive the copy later than 7 days from the date of the report). Copies of the report shall marked c.c. for:
- i. Contractor
  - ii. Project file (KDOT)
  - iii. Resident's file
- f. **Other periodic reports** for traffic control and project issues shall be completed and maintained as per IDOT policy and procedures.

The Resident shall keep his/her copies in chronological order, and contained within a hard covered 3-ring binder.

#### 4. **CHANGE ORDERS**

Whenever it becomes apparent that extra work is necessary on a project, the Resident shall contact KDOT. KDOT shall determine the appropriate course of action. Payment for extra work shall be classified as either an agreed Unit Price or a Force Account. In the case when an Agreed Unit Price shall be used, The Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor. This letter shall list the requested item, unit, and estimated quantity for an Agreed Unit Price. Once the Contractor's Agreed Unit Price letter is received, the KDOT shall review it. If the Agreed Unit Price letter is found acceptable, the Resident shall prepare the appropriate Change Order form and submit it to KDOT for further processing by IDOT.

In the case when a Force Account shall be used, the process shall be same as that of an Agreed Unit Price, except that the Resident shall submit a formal request letter to the Contractor requesting an estimated amount for time, equipment and material costs for the proposed Force Account work.

No extra work shall be permitted unless authorized by KDOT.

The Resident shall document this work daily by using IDOT form BC-635 and both the Contractor and the Resident will retain copies.

Materials used on Force Account work that will be incorporated in the job must meet with satisfactory inspection.

The amounts of Labor, Equipment and Materials claimed by the Contractor on his submitted itemized bill, which he prepares at the completion of the extra work, must agree with the daily amounts shown on the completed BC-635 forms.

Refer to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

The completed itemized bill shall be submitted to KDOT for approval, and Change Order processing.

Once KDOT and/or IDOT (Bureau of Construction), as the case may be, have approved the Change Order, the Resident shall add the Agreed Unit Price(s) or Force Account(s) to the next pay estimate as a line item.

All Change Orders shall be either IDOT form BC-22 (for projects using Federal funds) or a KDOT Change Order form. The KDOT Change Order form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from the KDOT.

## 5. PAY ESTIMATES

The Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Payment Estimate (pay estimate) for submittal and payment at least once a month for each contract. All documented partially and completed work that has all required material inspection should be shown for payment on the Engineer's Payment Estimate form. This form shall be used for all projects (except projects using Federal funds). The form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and is available from KDOT.

The pay estimate form for projects using Federal funds shall be received from IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) once a month. The Resident shall write in the quantities, sign his/her name to the bottom of the form, and return it to IDOT (Bureau of Construction – FAUS Projects) for processing of payment. Also, the Resident shall send a copy to KDOT for the job file, as well as retain a copy for Resident's file.

The Resident shall meet with the Contractor before the pay estimate is submitted to insure agreement of all quantities included in the pay estimate for the month. Any discrepancy or disagreement between the contractor and the consultant shall be immediately reported to the KDOT.

The Resident shall then submit the pay estimate to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

## 6. INSPECTION MATERIAL

An independent Materials Consultant shall perform all required material inspection for all projects. The Materials Consultant shall be under the direct employment of Consultant and shall be assigned

by the KDOT. The Resident shall coordinate direct, and schedule all material inspection with the Materials Consultant. The Material Consultant shall not be responsible for determining when, what, and where they should be performing material inspection. The Resident shall determine the type, frequency, and location as required by the IDOT Project Procedures Guide (Sampling Frequencies for Testing and Inspection) and/or KDOT.

All billings for material inspection services shall be checked and verified with the Project Diary by the Resident or his/her staff for correct dates, hours, and charges. Any disparities shall be reported to KDOT as soon as possible. Copies of all material inspection billings shall be kept in the Resident's file.

Materials inspection and documentation is the responsibility of the Materials Consultant. However, the Resident and his/her staff shall verify that the quality, quantity, and frequency of all material inspection reports meet the requirements of IDOT (Bureau of Materials). Copies of completed material inspection reports shall be retained in the Resident's file.

7. **PLAN QUANTITY ACCEPTANCE**

The acceptance of plan quantities as final quantities for a number of the pay items is acceptable providing that KDOT and the Contractor agree in writing that the plan quantities are accurate and will be used as final quantities. The Resident shall receive a list of the items from KDOT that KDOT would like to agree upon.

The Resident and or his/her staff shall, from the plans, verify the accuracy of the quantity of each item on the list. The Resident shall then submit his/her findings, which shall include all calculations used to determine the accuracy of the quantity on the list to KDOT. The KDOT will review the Resident's calculations to determine which items to include on IDOT form BC-981. This form shall be presented to the Contractor at the Pre-Construction Conference and be reviewed, signed, and returned to KDOT before any construction work has begun.

8. **CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT VERIFICATION**

All construction layout and staking shall normally be provided by the Contractor and paid for by the item "Construction Layout Stakes". The Resident and or his/her staff shall recover and identify all horizontal control points, benchmarks, and right-of-way corners (for newly acquired parcels) prior to construction. The Resident shall instruct Contractor to submit copies of all field book information regarding layout on a daily basis to be retained in the Resident's file. The Resident and or his/her staff shall use standard survey methods to randomly check all horizontal locations and elevations for every staking operation. The Resident and or his/her staff shall document all layout checks in a field book. In the event that an error is found, the Resident shall notify the Contractor immediately and insure that he/she corrects the error as soon as possible. If an unnecessary amount of layout errors persist, the Resident shall notify KDOT as soon as possible.

9. **TRAFFIC CONTROL INSPECTION**

Inspection of all traffic control devices, signing, pavement marking, etc. shall be inspected by the Resident or his/her staff at least twice a day when the Contractor is working and once a day when is the Contractor not working. One of the traffic control inspections shall be done at the later part



of the day, before the contractor leaves, to allow time for the contractor to correct any deficiencies before they leave at the end of the day. The Resident and or his/her staff shall verify that all traffic control is accordance with the Traffic Control plan, and all applicable standards. The Resident and or his/her staff shall notify the Contractor as soon as possible of any and all deficiencies including:

- a. Downed and/or damaged signs
- b. Downed and/or damaged barricades or sign panels
- c. Worn, missing or conflicting temporary pavement marking
- d. Malfunctioning or damaged temporary traffic signals and temporary roadway lighting

The Resident shall list the times of inspection, descriptions of any and all deficiencies, and description of conversation with Contractor in the Daily Diary and complete the appropriate IDOT forms for Traffic Control Inspection for daytime and/or nighttime inspection.

#### 10. **FINAL INSPECTIONS**

- a. **Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting Installation:** Once Traffic Signal/Roadway Lighting installation have been completed and energized, the Resident shall schedule a Pre-Turn On inspection with the Contractor and KDOT. The Contractor shall address any deficiencies that are discovered as soon as possible. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall schedule a Turn On inspection with the Contractor, Maintenance Contractor, IDOT representative, controller manufacturer's technician (Traffic Signals) and the KDOT.
- b. **Overall Project Inspection (Final Walk-Through):** Upon notice from the Contractor of completion of the entire project, the Resident shall schedule a walk-through inspection with the Contractor, KDOT and any other agency (Municipal and/or State) representatives if there is any outside agency funding. The inspection shall consist of walking the length of all portions of roadway (both sides). The Resident shall include any and all deficiencies that are discovered in the Resident's Punch list. The Punch list shall be addressed to the Contractor and signed by the Resident. The Punch list shall be mailed to the Contractor, and a copy shall be sent to KDOT. Once all deficiencies have been addressed, the Resident shall conduct another inspection with the Contractor to insure that all the items on the punch list have been addressed.

#### 11. **FINALING OUT OF PROJECTS**

Upon receiving notice of project completion from the Contractor, the Resident shall schedule a meeting with the Contractor and KDOT to finalize quantities for all items per contract. Once final quantities are agreeable with both the Contractor and KDOT, the Resident shall prepare an Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate, which shall include all final quantities with 1% retainage. The Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate shall then be submitted to KDOT for review and processing of payment.

The Resident shall also prepare Engineer's Final Pay Estimate, which shall be the same as the Engineer's Semi-Final Pay Estimate with the exception that the retainage shall be reduced to 0%. This final pay estimate shall be presented on the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate form, which can be obtained from KDOT. The Resident shall also prepare and submit to KDOT the following:

- a. Balance Authorization sheet(s)

- b. Explanations for changes in total dollar values that exceed \$2000.00 per item
- c. Any un-approved Change Orders

The Balance Authorization form is available as a spreadsheet on Microsoft Excel and can be obtained from KDOT.

Once the Engineer's Final Pay Estimate is submitted to IDOT for approval, the Bureau of Materials shall check all items for the required materials inspection and certification. The Resident shall receive a list of material deficiencies from KDOT. The Resident then shall make a formal request to the Contractor and or the Materials Consultant for all needed material inspection and certification. Once the Resident receives all requested material inspection and certification, he/she shall submit it directly to I.D.O.T. (Bureau of Materials).

## 12. RECORD DRAWINGS and SCANNED JOB BOX

The Resident and or his/her staff shall provide a complete set of record drawings (as built plans) to **K.D.O.T.** for their records. The record drawings shall be marked as "RECORD DRAWINGS" dated and initialed by the individual(s) who prepared them. **All sheets, regardless of whether they have been modified, shall be marked as RECORD or AS BUILT in an appropriate box or space.** The drawings shall consist of a 24"x 36" size set of project plans that have all changes and additions tagged by clouds or similar easy to see markings in red ink. In addition, the consultant shall provide professionally scanned copies of all "AS BUILT" plans, as well as the entire IDOT or KDOT approved project job box, in PDF format as part of the engineering services for the project. A version of the "As Builts" in AutoCAD shall also be provided for GIS purposes. Copies of all photos taken by the RE and staff in JPEG format shall also be included in the final documents. These documents may be submitted on dedicated hard drives, flash drives or CDs, intended for archiving of important documents, depending on the file sizes.

**EXHIBIT B CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING**

Route: FAP 360 Kirk Rd HSIP  
 Local: Kane County  
 (Municipality/Township/County)  
 Section: 16-00477-00-SP  
 Project: ZXJZ(629)  
 Job No.: C-91-111-18

*Firm's approved rates on file with Bureau of Accounting and Auditing:	
Overhead Rate (OH)	<u>159.00</u> %
Complexity Factor (R)	<u>0.00</u>
Calendar Days	_____

Cost Plus Fixed Fee Methods of Compensation:  
 Fixed Fee 1  14.5%[DL + R(DL) + OH(DL) + IHDC]  
 Fixed Fee 2  14.5%[(2.3 + R)DL + IHDC]  
 Specific Rate   
 Lump Sum

Cost Estimate of Consultant's Services in Dollars									
Element of Work	Employee Classification	Man-Hours	Payroll Rate	Payroll Costs (DL)	Overhead (OH*DL)	Services by Others (SBO)	In-House Direct Costs (IHDC)	Fixed Fee (FF)	Total
QA	Sen PM	46.00	\$63.35	\$2,914.10	\$4,633.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,094.39	\$8,641.90
Const Manage	RE I	1180.00	\$50.58	\$59,684.40	\$94,898.19	\$0.00	\$9,750.00	\$23,828.22	\$188,160.81
		0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Survey	Survey Crew	32.00	\$32.65	\$1,044.80	\$1,661.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$392.37	\$3,098.40
<b>Totals</b>		1,258.0		\$63,643.30	\$101,192.83		\$9,750.00	\$25,314.98	\$199,901.11

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

V3 Companies

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Officer of Company

Executive Vice President  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



October 3, 2018

Kane County Government Center Purchasing Department  
Bldg. A 719 South Batavia Avenue Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contractor Disclosure Acknowledgement Kane County Code, Article III, Division 3, Section 2-211

To Whom it May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code referenced above, this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

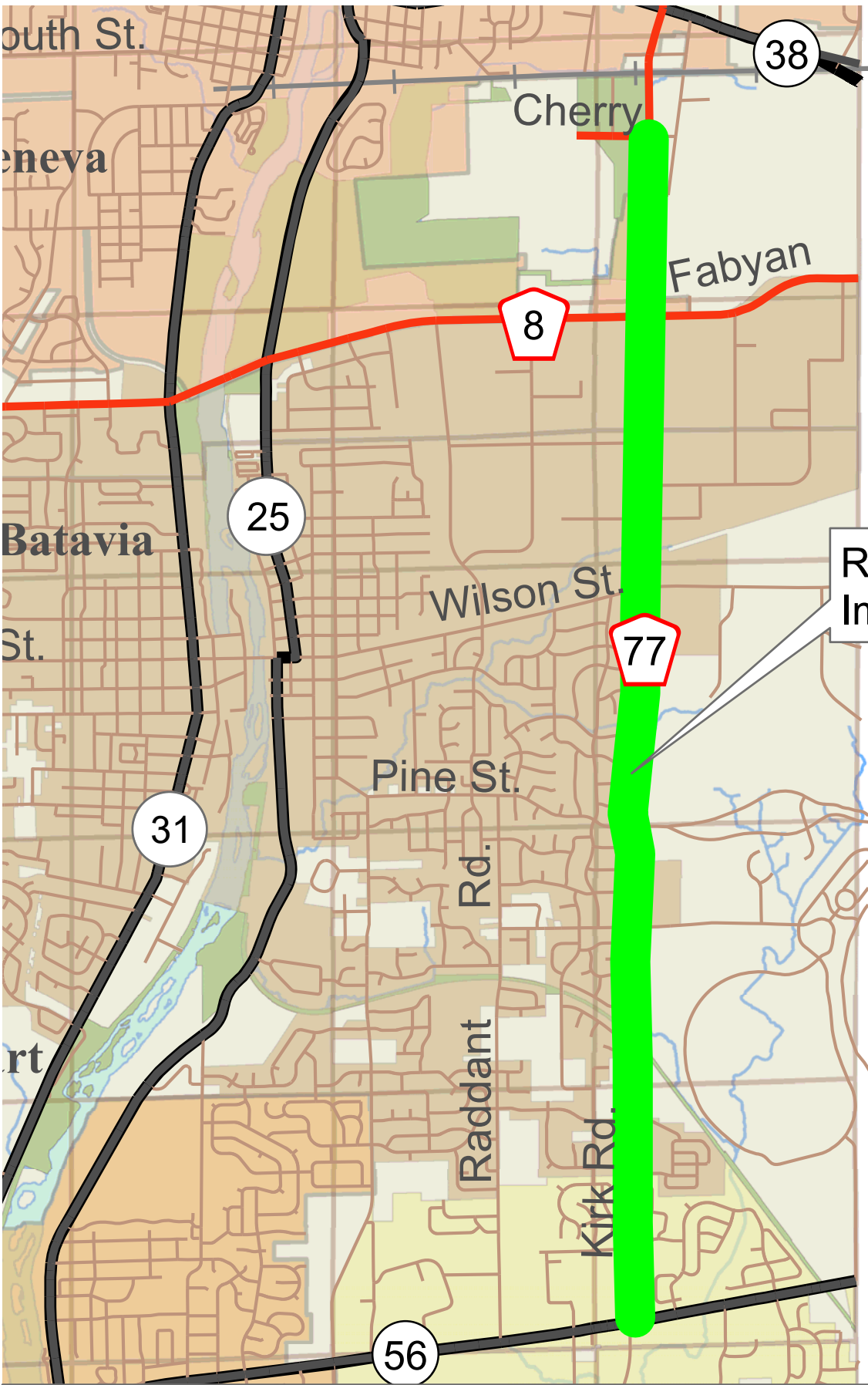
- A. Campaign Contributions in past 12 months.
  - B. Individuals/entities with a more than 5% ownership interest in V3 Companies, Ltd.
  - C. Names and contact information of any lobbyists, agents and representatives.
  - D. The application of a spouse or any other party, if constructively controlled by another person, or legal entity as set forth above.
  - E. A statement under oath that the applicant has withheld no disclosures as to economic interests in the undertaking nor reserved any information, data or plan as to the intended use or purpose for which it seeks County Board or other County agency action.
- Campaign Contributions: V3 has not made any campaign contributions in the past 12 months to any candidates or officers in Kane County.
  - Ownership Interest in V3 Companies, Ltd.: There are three individuals who hold more than 5% of shares in V3 Companies, Ltd. as follows :
    - Robin L. Petroelje - owns 7.20% of shares
    - Patrick R. Kennedy - owns 5.28%
    - Louis J. Gallucci - owns 5.28%
  - V3 Companies, Ltd. does not have any interested party controlled by another legal entity.
  - V3 Companies, Ltd. does not have any lobbyists, agents or representatives who are or would be having contacts with County employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
  - V3 Companies, Ltd. has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County code for this disclosure.

Should you have any questions or wish to further discuss this disclosure statement, please contact me at 630.729.6213 or at [lgallucci@v3co.com](mailto:lgallucci@v3co.com).

Sincerely,  
V3 Companies, Ltd.

Louis J Gallucci  
Executive Vice President



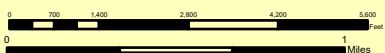


Roadway Improvements

**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

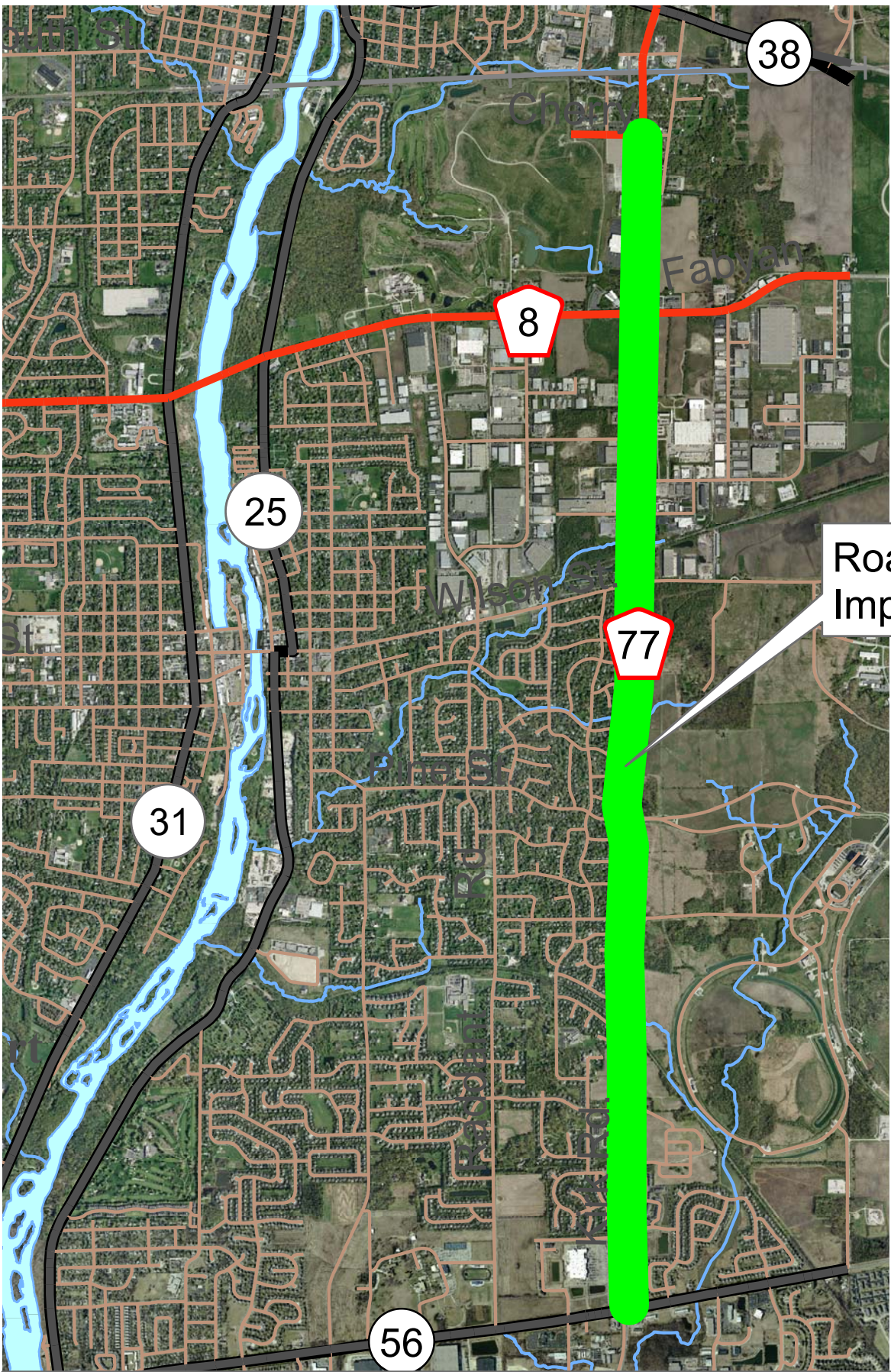
Section Number 16-00477-00-SP  
 Kirk Road HSIP - Illinois Route 56 to Cherry Lane



Waparcia	Ballard	Dundas
Burlington	Pike	High
High	Carroll	Scott Creek
Lowland	Blackberry	Green
Big Rock	Sugar Grove	Arroyo

M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\2017\201707 July\Implementation\Kirk Road HSIP\Kirk Rd HSIP - IL Rte 56 to Cherry Ln loc map.mxd





Roadway Improvements

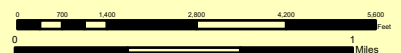
**Legend**

- Interstates
- US Roads
- State Roads
- County Roads
- Other Roads
- Rail Roads
- County Boundary
- Township Boundary
- Fox River
- Forest Preserves
- Municipalities

Section Number 16-00477-00-SP  
 Kirk Road HSIP - Illinois Route 56 to Cherry Lane

Verona	Rolla	Dondero
Burlington	Paris	High
Urgo	Camargo	Small Creek
Uranian	Blackhawk	Cherry
Big Rock	Spring Grove	Alton

W N E  
S



M:\dots\server2\USERS\Committee\2017\201707 July\Implementation\Kirk Road HSIP\Kirk Rd HSIP - IL Rte 56 to Cherry Ln loc map.mxd